

**MUUTO**

Professionals

Furniture Lighting Accessories

new  
perspectives on



scandinavian

design

23—24



## New Perspectives

A Space That Feels Just Right	4
The Playful Office	78
Our Sustainable Perspectives	84

## Spaces

Working	8
Meeting	20
Socializing	34
Dining	46
Staying	66
Outdoor	72

## Toolbox

Professional's Toolbox	90
Find Out More	236

## Collection

### **Furniture**

Fiber Chair	96
Oslo Chair & Sofa	122
Cover Chair	128
Loft Chair	132
Workshop Chair	136
Nerd Chair	137
Visu Chair	138
Outline Sofa	148
Connect Modular Sofa	158
Connect Soft Modular Sofa	160
In Situ Modular Sofa	162
Doze Lounge Chair & Ottoman	164
Wrap Lounge Chair	165
Echo Pouf	166
Five Pouf	167
Linear System	168
Linear Wood	178
Midst Table	179
70/70 Table	180
Workshop Table	181
Base Table	182
Still Café Table	188
Relate Side Table	189
Soft Side Table	190
Couple Coffee Table	191
Workshop Coffee Table	192
Around Coffee Table	193
Airy Coffee Table	194
Flow Trolley	195
Compile Shelving System	196
Stacked Storage System	198
Mini Stacked Storage System	201
Enfold Sideboard	202

### **Outdoor**

Linear Steel	205
Ease Portable Lamp	208
Piton Portable Lamp	208

### **Lighting**

Ambit Lamp	210
Top Pendant Lamp	212



Rime Lamp	214
Strand Pendant Lamp	216
Fluid Pendant Lamp	218
Under The Bell Pendant Lamp	219
Grain Pendant Lamp	220
Unfold Pendant Lamp	220
E27 Pendant Lamp	221
Tip Lamp	222
Post Lamp	223
Leaf Lamp	224
Linear Lamp	225
Beam Table Lamp	226
Piton Portable Lamp	226
Ease Portable Lamp	227

### **Accessories**

Arrange Desktop	229
Sketch Toolbox	229
Story Pinboard	229
Compile Bookend	229
Restore Round Baset	230
Restore Basket	230
Restore Tray	230
Dots – Wood	230
Dots – Metal	230
Dots – Ceramic	230
Attach Coat Hook	231
Coil Coat Rack	231
Avail Coat Rack	231
Folded Shelves	231
Framed Mirror	231
Ridge Vase	232
Kind Vase	232
Silent Vase	232
Wave Tray	232
Platform Tray	232
Raise Carafe & Glasses	233
Corky Carafe & Glasses	233
Tub Jug	233
Pebble Rug	234
Ply Rug	234
Relevo Rug	235
Varjo Rug	235





# new perspectives on scandinavian design

Muuto is rooted in the Scandinavian design tradition characterized by enduring aesthetics, functionality, craftsmanship and an honest expression. By expanding this heritage with forward-looking materials, techniques and bold creative thinking, our ambition is to deliver new perspectives on Scandinavian design.

In fact our name, Muuto, comes from muutos, meaning new perspective in Finnish. We handpick leading contemporary designers who are strong interpreters of our philosophy and combine their talents with the passionate Muuto creative team.

You will know our design because it has muutos: objects made sublime through new perspectives, enjoyed across the world, representing the best of Scandinavian design today.

# a space

- ✦ *How can design trigger emotion and why do we gravitate towards one space over another? It's these types of questions that drive our dedication to creating new design, as we hope our perspectives will make you reflect on what makes a space feel just right.*

# that

# feels just right





Before we introduce a new Muuto design, we want to be sure that it adds a new perspective, building on a strong heritage but in a modern context—somehow improving or challenging what has been made before.

# 5

Our interiors are landscapes for authentic and analogue experiences. Our homes are filled with objects that stimulate the senses. Colors that evoke memories and emotions. Materials that trigger feelings. Shapes that tap into our subconscious. Objects influence our impression of space and how we feel when in the presence of them.

Of course, our perceptions of design are subjective. An object can have a clear personality and convey multiple messages, depending on the receiver. It could be a small detail you find endearing. A fabric you like to run your fingers over. The sound a lamp makes when switched on. Or the color of a sofa that soothes you. We each experience designs in our own ways and its colors, shapes, materials and tactility affect how we interpret our surroundings.



# 6

a space that feels just right



People tend to gravitate towards something that feels familiar yet new. We aim to create designs that are inviting and intuitively attractive. We hope our perspectives on Scandinavian designs will inspire you to reflect on your surroundings and how they make you feel.



# objects influence our impression of space and how we feel when in the presence of them

7

## It's all about perspectives

Our name Muuto comes from the Finnish word muutos, meaning new perspective. Drawing on our Scandinavian roots, we create functional, well-crafted pieces with an enduring aesthetic and an honest expression. Before we introduce a new Muuto design, we want to be sure that it adds a new perspective, building on a strong heritage but in a modern context - somehow improving or challenging what has been made before.

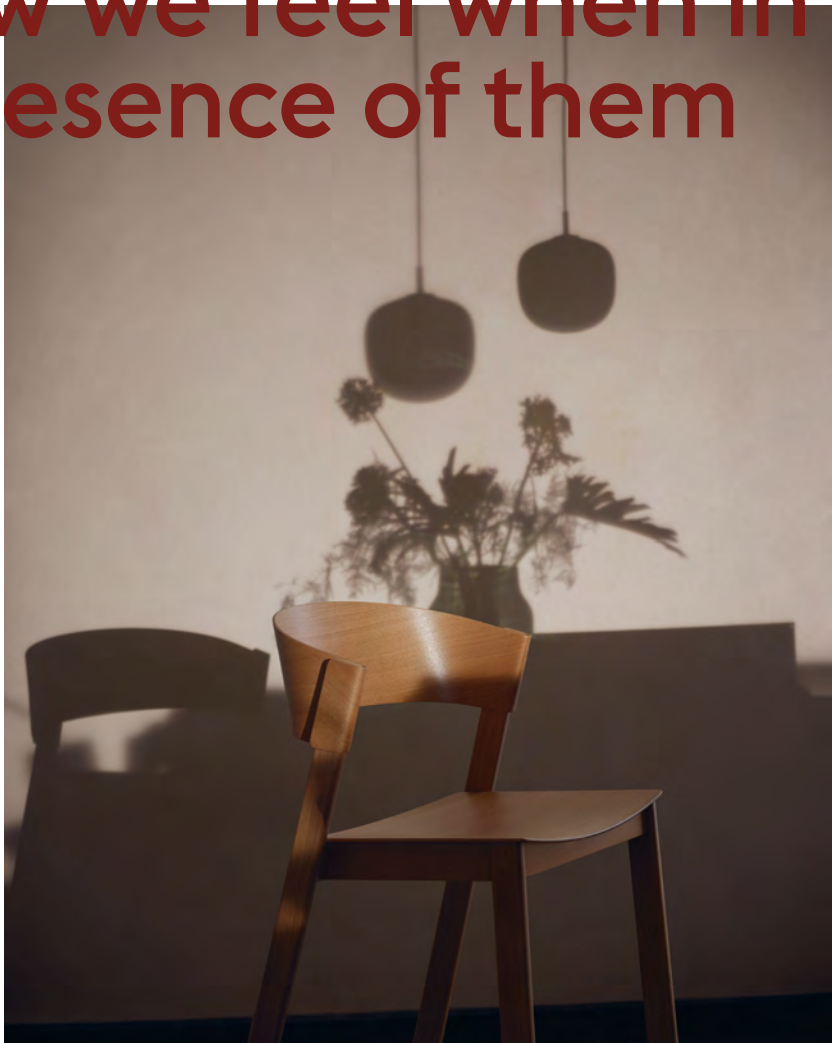
We search for designers who share this same mindset. Creatives with a contemporary take on tradition, who embrace the essence of Scandinavian design. Who are keen on exploring a forward-thinking approach to natural materials, comfort, craftsmanship and durability. Individuals who bring a fresh set of eyes to creating something new, as well as new ways of reimagining something old.

People tend to gravitate towards something that feels familiar yet new. We aim to create designs that are inviting and intuitively attractive. Designs should spark curiosity and interest - without imposing itself on its surroundings. Because a chair in one interior can seem soft and elegant, whereas in another interior it can look contemporary and edgy. It's all about perspectives.

## More than merely design

For a design to have character, it involves details that resonate with us on a deeper level, which results in an object with presence. Able to set the scene for dining and socializing. A more focused atmosphere for working. Or a sense of wellbeing for relaxing.

Everybody knows the feeling of entering a room that feels good. We hope our perspectives on Scandinavian designs will inspire you to reflect on your surroundings and how they make you feel. To create a space that feels just right. ●



We search for designers who share our mindset. Creatives with a contemporary take on tradition, who embrace the essence of Scandinavian design.

a space that feels just right





# working

Today, work is not merely done at the office and rarely in a single place throughout the day. As we perform a diversity of tasks, we seek an equally diverse range of spaces to create, connect, think and relax. From the hushed and intimate to the collaborative and social – the agile workplace needs to accommodate focus, collaboration and temporality.

Muuto's extensive collection allows one to create flexible, contemporary spaces with a distinctive sense of homeliness, be it quiet and touchdown spaces or agile places for co-working and desk sharing. By incorporating elements of adaptability and personalization, our pieces address the needs of an increasingly nomadic workforce. Together, these forge interiors where we feel intuitively at ease, wherever we chose to work from.







**The Linear System Series is a modular system for the modern workspace, bringing a warm materiality and feelings of home into the daily work life.**





**The Linear System Series in all black offers a refined and graphic expression in a fully monochrome configuration with its dark hue elegantly emphasizing the sleek silhouette.**







Speaking to the needs of a *nomadic* workforce, Linear System's upholstered screens and office accessories enable one to create a sense of *individuality* and *adaptability* in co-working spaces.

Fiber Side Chair p. 111  
Upholstered in Divina Malange 647

Linear Screens p. 173  
Discontinued upholstery:  
Replaced with Divina 984.

Linear System Table pp. 168-177  
Linear Mounted Lamp p. 172



Compile Shelving System pp. 196-197  
Arrange Desktop Series p. 229

Linear System Table Power Outlet p. 175  
Loft Chair p. 134

Linear System Table pp. 168-177  
Linear Mounted Lamp p. 172











Story Pinboard p. 289  
 Restore Basket p. 230  
 Pilon Portable Lamp p. 226

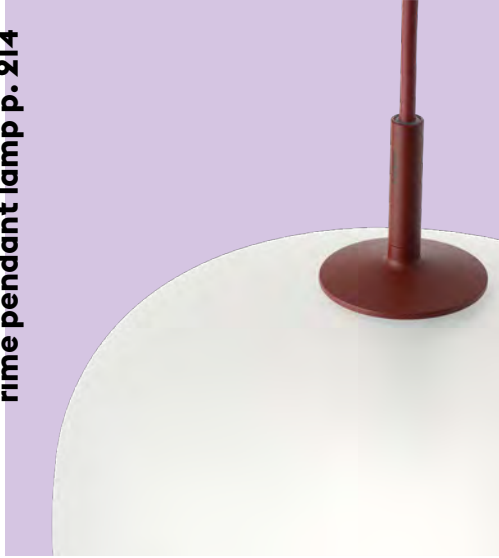
Workshop Table p. 181  
 Tip Table Lamp p. 222  
 Sketch Toolbox p. 229

Fiber Side Chair p. 113  
 Upholstered in Twill Weave 620



working

rime pendant lamp p. 214



Outline Highback p. 154  
Upholstered in Vidar 222 & 363

Echo Pouf p. 166  
Discontinued upholstery. Replaced with  
Vidar 1062, Vidar 633 & Steelcut Trio 436

Relate Side Table p. 189  
Rime Pendant Lamp p. 214  
Ply Rug p. 234



**Add subtle yet impactful dashes of color to touchdown spaces through side tables and poufs for working, relaxing and times of ease.**



Echo Pouf p. 166  
Discontinued upholstery. Replaced with  
Vidar 1062, Vidar 633 & Steelcut Trio 436

Relate Side Table p. 189  
Ply Rug p. 234





**With the Linear System Series, you can work well anywhere through the system's ability to create smaller spaces within larger settings, be it in a hotel lobby, a café or an office.**





Fiber Bar Stool pp. 116-117  
Ambit Rail Lamp p. 211

Tip Table Lamp p. 299  
Base High Table p. 186

Base Table p. 182  
Fiber Side Chair p. 111



**Create dynamic working positions  
throughout the day with the Base  
High Table and Fiber Bar Stools.**



# meeting

Today's meetings can take many forms; the informal or not-so, creative brainstorming sessions or even conferences with hundreds of attendants. Some meetings are short and casually done standing at a high table, while others are prolonged with a need for added comfort, at a conference or in a board room.

Muuto offers a uniquely versatile collection of furniture, lighting and accessories with an extensive range of colors, materials and textures allowing one to add character, functionality and something unexpectedly evocative to the places we meet – be it bold and vibrant or refined and subtle.





**A generous seat with a fixed soft cushion makes the Fiber Conference Chair ideal for longer meetings that require a superbly comfortable seat for an extended time.**



Fiber Conference Armchair p. 99  
Upholstered in Refine Leather Cognac

7o/7o Table p. 180  
Ambit Rail Lamp p. 211

Platform Tray p. 232  
Raise Glasses p. 233







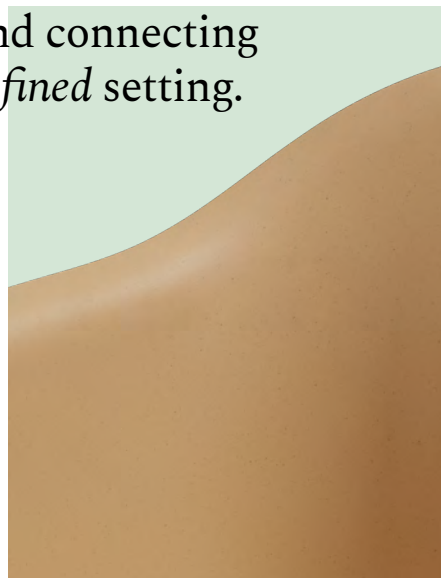






Muuto's continuous exploration of *color, materiality and texture* offers an intriguing palette to help one discover, *play* and create evocative spaces for meeting and connecting in a *vibrant or subtly refined* setting.

meeting











**The slender silhouette of the Fiber Chair in 80% recycled plastic and FSC™-certified wood fibers, is space-efficient while its spacious interior offers optimal comfort – ideal for meeting rooms and auditoriums.**



Outline Highback Work p. 156  
Upholstered in Divina 984  
Ply Rug p. 234

Outline Highback Cabin w. Table p. 155  
Upholstered in Balder 432  
Five Pouf p. 167  
Upholstered in Fiorid 451

Echo Pouf p. 166  
Discontinued upholstery.  
Replaced with Ecriture 710.  
Linear System Table p. 170

Fiber Side Chair p. 111  
Upholstered in Divina Melange 647 & Balder 432  
Strand Pendant p. 217











**Create agile meeting spaces with the Base High Table on castors, allowing users to move it in response to their current spatial needs.**

Raise Carafe & Glasses p. 233



Rime Pendant Lamp p. 214  
Piton Portable Lamp p. 226

Restore Tray p. 230  
Enfold Sideboard p. 203

Nerd Bar Stool p. 137  
Base High Table p. 182







Fiber Side Chair p. 108  
Upholstered in Fjord 721, Hallingdal 224  
& Divina MD 913

Linear System Table p. 170  
Linear Trays p. 173

Under The Bell Pendant Lamp p. 219

Raise Carafe & Glasses p. 233

Enfold Sideboard p. 203



Made with up to 41% *recycled plastic*, the soft shade of Under The Bell Pendant Lamp creates an *intimate, encompassing feeling* within the open office space.



Visu Bar Stool p. 146  
Base High Table p. 186

Under The Bell Pendant Lamp p. 219  
Restore Basket p. 230

Visu Chair p. 140  
Base Table p. 182





# socializing

**Be it a hotel lobby, public space or a lounge at the office, a social space is a place for connection, a focal point around which we gather for informal conversation, creative exchange and unexpected meetings. It is the heart of the community for work and for leisure.**

**Our collection offers softly inviting lounge chairs, sofas, benches and other design objects that enhance the spaces where we come together. These often make the important first impression, communicating identity through color, composition and form, compellingly telling the story of a brand or company.**





Wrap Lounge Chair p. 165  
Upholstered in Hero 732 & Fiord 451

Couple Coffee Table p. 191  
Ply Rug p. 234

Ease Portable Lamp p. 227  
Ridge Vase p. 232

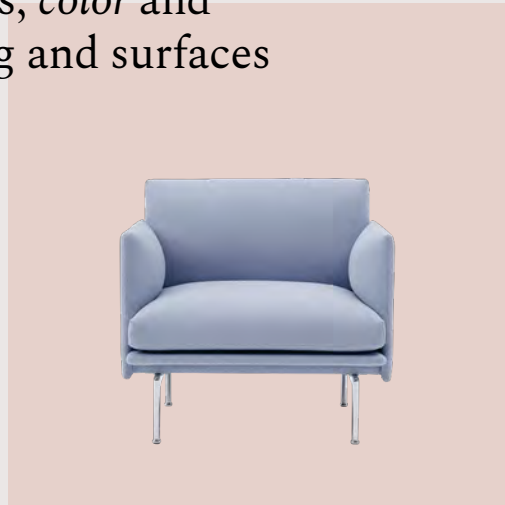








Striking an important first *impression*, social spaces say something about the company through the way it expresses itself. Furniture and objects, *color* and composition, lighting and surfaces — all set the tone.



Leaf Floor Table p. 224  
Outline Studio Chair p. 153  
Upholstered in Vitlar 723

Soft Side Table p. 190  
Pebble Rug p. 234

Outline Sofa p. 150  
Upholstered in Refine Leather Cognac

**soft side table p. 190**



Connect Modular Sofa p. 158  
Upholstered in Steelcut Trio 426

Soft Side Table p. 190  
Rime Pendant Lamp p. 214

Five Pouf p. 167  
Upholstered in Remix 123



Leaf Floor Lamp p. 294



**Oversized pendants serve as a guiding element in larger spaces, bringing intimacy and harmony to a setting. Arrange them in clusters for an eclectic look or in linear formations for a more formal expression.**



Oslo Lounge Chair p. 125  
Upholstered in Colline 737 &  
Twill Weave 990

Oslo Sofa p. 126  
Upholstered in Vidar 146

Soft Side Table p. 190  
Strand Pendant Lamp p. 217

Pebble Rug p. 234  
Ridge Vase p. 232









**Create social settings for conversation and relaxation with designs that have a welcoming nature while bringing personality, warmth and feelings of home into lounging settings.**



Soft Side Table p. 190  
Leaf Floor Lamp p. 224  
Pebble Rug p. 234

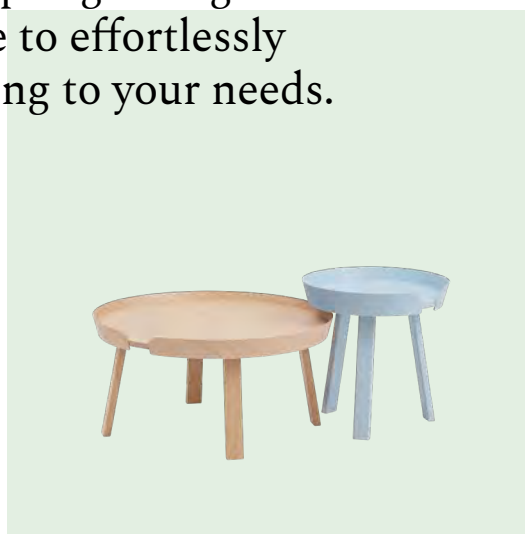
Couple Coffee Table p. 191  
Kink Vase p. 232

In Situ Modular Sofa pp. 162-163  
Upholstered in Clay 12





A cluster of Around Coffee Tables creates a *playful* look with plenty of table space. Opting for lighter tables allows one to effortlessly *rearrange* according to your needs.



Leaf Floor Lamp p. 924  
E27 Pendant Lamp p. 921  
Ply Rug p. 934

Outline Studio Chair p. 153  
Upholstered in Steelcut 935 & Fiord 591  
Around Coffee Table p. 193

Outline Studio Sofa p. 152  
Upholstered in Steelcut 935, Refine  
Leather Cognac & Fiord 591

Cover and Fiber Lounge Chairs  
*sleekly compliment* a sofa setting  
— on their own or in pairs  
throughout a lounge. Both being  
*lightweight*, they are flexible  
designs easy to move around.





Outline Highback Sofa p. 154  
Upholstered in Divina 154 & Vidar 472

Fiber Lounge Chair p. 191  
Upholstered in Divina 154

Around Coffee Table p. 193  
Pebble Rug p. 234

Fluid Pendant Lamp p. 218





# dining

**Our dining spaces have become an arena for informal meetings where we socialize with colleagues, friends and family alike.**

**Be it a bar, café, canteen or restaurant, atmosphere and comfort are key when setting the scene for a morning meeting or an evening-long dinner. From the embrace of an upholstered chair to functional and informal benches, Muuto's versatile collection of furniture let you craft an outstanding dining experience with comfortable and durable quality seating.**

**Pair these with our extensive selection of lighting and accessories, combining function with strong aesthetic qualities that truly elevate any room.**







Midst Table p. 179  
Fiber Armchair p. 102  
Upholstered in Sabi 921

Ease Portable Lamp p. 227  
Rime Pendant Lamp p. 214

Raise Carafe & Glasses p. 233  
Silent Vase p. 232











Raise Glasses p. 233  
Strand Pendant p. 217  
Kink Vase p. 232

Still Café Table p. 188  
Ease Portable Lamp p. 227

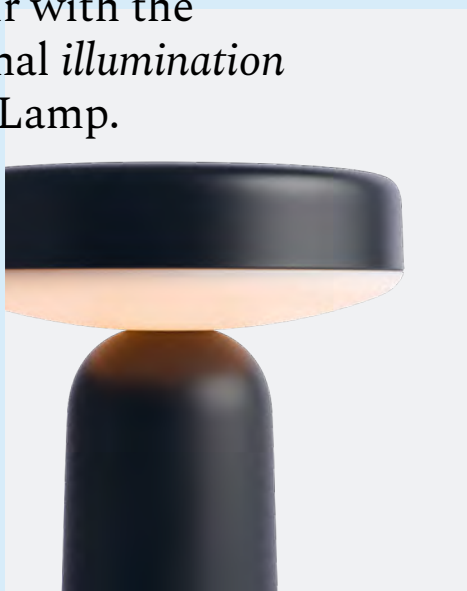
Fiber Conference Armchair p. 98  
Upholstered in Hallingdøl 113





51

Set a *refined* scene for dining by combining the *embracing* seat and immense comfort of Fiber Conference Armchair with the beautiful yet functional *illumination* of the Ease Portable Lamp.



dining



Rime Pendant Lamp p. 214  
Ridge Vase p. 232

Oslo Side Chair p. 124  
Upholstered in Ocean 32

Oslo Bar Stool p. 124  
Upholstered in Ocean 32





The extensive Oslo Family  
*invites* one to create cohesion  
throughout a complex typology  
of *atmospheres* and settings;  
from various dining situations  
to the bar and lounge.



Cover Side Chair p. 129  
Seat upholstered in Refine Leather Black

Linear Steel Café Table p. 207  
Flow Trolley p. 195

Rime Pendant & Wall Lamp pp. 214-215  
Tub Jug p. 233













Referencing the values of *forward-thinking craftsmanship* and Scandinavian materiality, the Cover Chair Family is an elegant perspective on the *timeless* wooden chair.



Cover Armchair p. 128  
Seat upholstered in Refine Leather Black

Outline Studio Sofa p. 152  
Upholstered in Twill Weave 620

Cover Side Chair p. 129  
Still Café Table p. 188

Strand Pendant Lamp p. 217







working





Loft Chair with Armrest p. 132  
Seat upholstered in Steelcut 140

Loft Chair with Armrest p. 132  
Base Table p. 182

Ambit Pendant Lamp p. 210  
Kink Vase p. 232

Platform Tray p. 232  
Raise Carafe & Glasses p. 233





The Fiber Bar Stool offers a comfortable, informal setting for a change of scenery; a quick coffee or lunch, in solitude or together.



Fiber Bar Stool p. 117  
Upholstered in Re-Wool 568

Top Pendant p. 212  
Wave Tray p. 232

Tub Jug p. 233  
Corky Carafe & Glasses p. 233

Flow Trolley p. 195



Strand Pendant Lamp p. 217  
Flow Trolley p. 195

Fiber Side Chair p. 108  
Base Table p. 182







Raise Carafe & Glasses p. 233

Top Pendant p. 212  
Platform Tray p. 232

Nerd Chair p. 137  
Linear Wood Table p. 178





65

The broad range of furniture, objects and lighting invites one to transform the generic canteen interior into something *evocative* and *personal* using playful seating, atmospheric light installation and durable materials.



dining

Unfold Pendant Lamp p. 220

Platform Tray p. 239  
Corky Carafe & Glasses p. 233

Linear Wood Table & Bench p. 178  
Fiber Side Chair p. 107



# staying

**We like to consider them our second home; the spaces that we stay in for brief periods of time yet need to feel intuitively at ease in.**

**Be it a large hotel, small boutique space, furnished apartment or boarding house, the designs in Muuto's collection create cohesion through large product families while bringing a familiar sense to spaces we call home, every now and then.**













Rime Wall Lamp p. 215  
Pebble Rug p. 234  
Tip Wall Lamp p. 292

Soft Side Table p. 190  
Framed Mirror p. 231

Oslo Lounge Chair p. 125  
Upholstered in Vidar 146

Create great *ambience* and consistency throughout a space with large lighting families, fulfilling a myriad of *needs*, be it at the bedside, lounge area or desk setting.





Sometimes, the smallest things can make the *difference*: hooks, mirrors, vases and other accessories have the ability to tie everything together and *create harmony* within a space.





Fiber Side Chair p. 111  
Upholstered in Twill Weave 780

Workshop Table p. 181  
Linear Table Lamp p. 225

Raise Carafe & Glasses p. 233  
Arrange Desktop Series p. 229

Framed Mirror p. 231





# outdoor

The outdoors offers a change of scenery; to unwind, clear our minds or simply break for a breath of fresh air - over a coffee, lunch break or dinner on the terrace of a favorite restaurant.

Muuto's collection of outdoor designs is distinct and modern while never compromising on comfort. Made with enduring, weather-resistant finishes in a bold range of colors, our outdoor furniture brings a sense of Scandinavian ease to any setting.













Linear Steel Table p. 207  
Linear Steel Bench p. 207  
Tub Jug p. 233

Linear Steel Bar Stool p. 205  
Linear Steel Café Table p. 206



75



outdoor



The Linear Steel Armchair ticks all the boxes of what an outdoor chair should be: It features *invitingly organic* shapes with *extensive comfort* at its heart, paired with the long-lasting qualities of its durable nature.







*Few observe what design can do for us more keenly than Ivy Ross, Vice President, Design for Hardware Products at Google, and Philip Battin, Head of Google Seed Studio. Here, they discuss the way we physically manifest the workplace in a post-pandemic time and how to create an evocative space for work — one that feels just right.*

78

# the playful



Google Seed Studio

# office



**Philip Battin**

Head of Google Seed Studio



**Ivy Ross**

Vice President for Hardware Products at Google



Framed Mirror & Mini Stacked Storage System



Fiber Armchair Tube Base



Hey Philip! Tell us about the Google Seed Studio and your work there.

**PB** — Google’s Seed Studio operates as an internal design agency inside the Hardware Design team. We’re a global team of creatives, producers and designers with backgrounds in product design, fashion, film production and consulting. Our focus is on developing new products and creative content.

Google Seed Studio’s physical space has a distinct character, spacious yet warm and contained. How did you go about designing it? Aside from the functions it needed to support — what was the sensation and atmosphere you wanted people to feel when there?

**PB** — We wanted our studio to feel more like a showroom and design lab rather than a traditional office environment. The studio features raw concrete walls, frosted glass and furniture in muted earthy hues. It’s set up for collaboration with a huge bench and table setup and wall-to-wall whiteboards.

We like to think about our work as ‘serious play’ so the studio features a curious collection of inspirational items sourced by people on our team. Music plays a big role in both our creative process and output so we’ve outfitted the space with a number of high-end speakers, synthesizers and drum machines.

# we like to think about our work as 'serious play'

—Philip Battin

Over to you Ivy, what were you looking for in the selection of furniture, objects and materials for the Google Hardware Design Studio?

**IR** — I looked for furniture that felt like an extension of our product - simple understated shapes, a lot of curves with a touch of fun (and optimistic). I was also looking to create different groupings of furniture that suggested different moods or ways to work or interact with others. Materials that are sensorial in nature are what I was drawn to, reflecting our collective aesthetics and design principles of human, optimistic and bold.

What's important to you when decorating your workspace?

**IR** — It is very important for the Design Center to showcase all of the teams' work with the environment of the building feeling coherent with the aesthetics of the products we design.



It should feel like an extension of what we are doing for the small scale of electronic products translated into an environment. In terms of my personal workspace, I like to choose colors and materials that make me feel good and I love to personalize that space with books and objects that inspire me.

Philip - how did you participate in the process of shaping and furnishing the Google Seed Studio?

**PB** — The design building as a whole was approached very differently than the rest of Google's office spaces, as we got to start from a completely blank slate. The whole building was gutted, outfitted specifically to our needs and furnished with objects that align with our design approach - human, optimistic and bold. Each of the studio spaces inside the building were decorated by the team leads themselves and you can feel the vibe of the team by just entering the room.

I wanted very specific pieces of furniture for our space, including a number of Muuto pieces, like the Folded Shelves, Compile Shelving System and the Fiber Chair, and a number of design pieces from Germany and Scandinavia that we loved and wanted specifically for this space.



Cover Armchair





Compile Shelving System



Flexibility and inclusivity are the two words that come to mind when I think about the new demands in the workplace — Ivy Ross



Oslo Sofa I-Seater



Folded Shelves

# there is no substitute for in-person collaboration when it comes to creativity

— Ivy Ross

Google Seed Studio



Loft Chair & Folded Shelves



"The office absolutely still has a role to play as it is imperative that the community comes together for connection, creativity and problem solving that can't be done remotely" — Ivy Ross

A question for you, Ivy: How has Google, and you as a leader, approached remote working and getting people and creativity to thrive at the same time?

**IR** — I feel that the ideal model is a hybrid one. There are times when we don't want any distractions and therefore working from a location outside the office makes sense — we can be very productive on our own in the space that we choose.

However, there is no substitute for in-person collaboration when it comes to creativity and working with our engineering partners to make tradeoffs on a particular product design or to solve technical problems. Therefore I try to find a balance of when I call meetings in person vs online.

Which new demands does this put on the interiors of the workplace?

**IR** — I continue to feel the interior design of workplaces needs to be more human, friendly and feel like the right mix of productivity, nurturing and inspiring at the same time.

Flexibility and inclusivity are the two words that come to mind when I think about the new demands in the workplace.

What does wellbeing in the workplace look like to you?

**PB** — At Google we now offer hybrid work weeks where people split their time between the office and their home. Work is no longer a place but something you can do from anywhere and our offices have to be at least as comfortable and desirable to spend time in as your own home. I was happy to learn that many members of my team said the number one thing they



missed during Covid lockdowns was our own, more intimate studio space and that after returning to the office most people decided to work out of our studio rather than their desk in the Google communal space.

In general terms, how do you see the role of the office post-pandemic?

**IR** — The office absolutely still has a role to play as it is imperative that the community comes together for connection, creativity and problem solving that can't be done remotely. The offices need to feel more warm and inviting with a variety of ways that individuals or groups can work together.

I think offices will be designed to be more flexible and to support a variety of collaborative type meetings that will at times include fully remote participants in the mix.

It's a new design exercise to solve the problem of some of us joining live while others work fully remotely. We need to consider how we become more inclusive, bringing them into the conversation through both our technology and environment.



# our *sustainable* *perspec—*

*At Muuto, we aim to take responsibility for our operations and reflect on the choices we make and how our priorities affect the wellbeing of people and the environment. From the materials we select to the partners we work with, the independent institutes we test and certify our products through, and all the way down to our packaging.*

*Our approach is based on knowledge and staying curious. With each new advancement in the field and as new research emerge, we keep searching for new perspectives on sustainability across all our operations. **Listening. Learning. And improving.***

# *tives*



# 10-year warranty for all BIFMA-approved designs

## It starts with enduring designs

**Long-lasting products** — As a design-driven company, we want our designs to be appealing now – and in the future. Drawing on our Scandinavian heritage, we seek designs with a distinctive character. Reflecting creative thinking that's rooted in functionality and crafted with forward-thinking materials. The result is an enduring aesthetic that defies any trend. Designs that last and that you would like to keep and pass on to the next generation.

Testing is key to longevity. To keep our high quality high, continuous testing is at the core of our development processes. For high levels of strength and stability, our products are certified by independent institutes that are well-respected authorities in the industry.

EN is the European Standard, which measures and assesses the strength, durability and safety of our products for domestic and non-domestic use. On top of that, we also test a variety of our furniture against one of the most demanding strength, durability and stability standards, the North American, ANSI/BIFMA. Together, these industry standards are your assurance that our designs are safe—and built to last.

All Muuto's BIFMA-tested designs are covered by a 10-year warranty alongside a 5-year warranty for other furniture.

**BIFMA**



Whenever we develop a new product with our designers, we reflect on the impact it will have on your health, your surroundings and the environment



#### Reasons to feel reassured

**Eco labels & certificates** — There are numerous types of labels and certificates that address different aspects of sustainability. We have chosen the ones most relevant to you—and our portfolio of products.

In our assortment, you will find a number of products that have obtained the EU Ecolabel Certification. The EU Ecolabel is the European Union's official certification awarded to products for their high quality and sustainable initiatives. The EU Ecolabel is a well-respected certification worldwide as it identifies products having a reduced environmental impact spanning the total lifecycle of a product — from raw material to disposal.

Muuto participates in Declare, a platform based on transparency that lets you see the origins and lifecycle of a product. A selection of our furniture is Living Building Challenge Red List Approved.

A number of our designs are Global GreenTag Level C-certified. Recognized worldwide as a trusted, independent eco-label certification, Global GreenTag was established to empower you, as a consumer, to confidently choose designs founded with sustainable initiatives within a wide variety of parameters — from hazardous substances, wood from sustainable forestry and durability.

Muuto is both an FSC™-certified and PEFC™ certified company. The Forest Stewardship Council™ (FSC) aims to ensure that forests are managed in a sustainable, environmentally responsible manner that preserves the natural surroundings, while also supporting the local community.



The mark of responsible forestry



**Declare.**



### The air we breathe indoor

**Healthier indoor climates** — Without a doubt, the air we breathe is essential for our health. Even for indoor environments, where we spend so much of our time, the air quality is vital to our sense of wellbeing.

In any space and often impossible to see, chemicals are emitted into the air. These emissions come from all kinds of objects in our everyday lives. The type of emissions that can have an adverse effect on our health contain what's called Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs). In fact, the majority of VOCs can be found at home—in certain types of soaps, perfume and cosmetics, cleaning products and disinfectants, fuel, paint, plastic and the like.

At Muuto, we want our furniture to enhance your surroundings, while at the same time, create healthier indoor climates. That's why we go to great lengths to have our furniture tested. So far, the vast majority of our furniture collection is VOC tested.

### Our work internally

**Our operation** — We always consider how our decisions will affect the lives of those around us. That also includes evaluating our internal operations.

Our Danish HQ, offices and warehouses are running on 100% renewable energy. A move that lowers our overall carbon footprint. It's an initiative we are in the process of incorporating in all our Muuto showrooms and flagship stores around the world.

The Danish Company Målbar offers a screening tool that lets us measure our CO2e-emission per product. By tracking a product's components and their origins it's possible to calculate the total CO2e-emission of a product. With our work with the Målbar-tool we are able to listen, learn and improve our operations by taking informed and well-considered choices about the products we bring to the market.

### A shared responsibility

**Our suppliers** — As we aim to take responsibility for our operations, we expect and demand the same from our suppliers. In striving to ensure that our designs are produced using safe techniques, by skilled workers who operate under healthy conditions, we have all our manufacturers sign our Code of Conduct. Our Code of Conduct is aligned with the UN Global Compact of Human Rights and includes principles that respect labor laws, human rights, ethical conduct as well as the environment. Key issues include anti-corruption policies and prohibiting child labor. Because for us, it's essential that our suppliers share the same mindset when it comes to socially responsible practices.



### Reflecting on materials

**Conscious designs** — Whenever we develop a new product with our designers, we reflect on the impact it will have on your health, your surroundings and the environment.

We continuously seek new perspectives and work with the best in our industry to learn about new techniques and materials. The search for the right materials is an integral part of our design process and we put great importance on all the materials that comprise a design. From the large components, such as wood and textile, down to recycled materials used in our designs and packaging, we consider a material's origin and life cycle.

In early 2022 we launched the new generation of Fiber Chairs, designed with a wish to improve our environmental impact.

### Fiber chair in recycled plastic & FSC™-certified wood

As part of our sustainable initiatives, we wish to increase our use of recycled materials in order to reduce waste and our consumption of natural resources.

The new generation of Fiber Chairs is designed with a conscious perspective in mind and a wish to improve our environmental impact. The whole Fiber Chair Family without upholstery uses a minimum of 80% recycled plastic mixed with up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. The wood fibers give the shell a uniquely deep surface with a soft, matte touch.

*Explore a selection of certificates for each product in the Collection Overview. For a full overview, see our Product Fact Sheets.*

by switching to recycled plastic, we expect to reduce our use of virgin plastic by more than 80 tons per year



#### A reduced environmental impact

The Fiber Chair is an essential part of our product portfolio. Transforming our production of it is, therefore, an ambitious starting point in becoming more circular in our consumption of raw material. In fact, by switching to recycled plastic we expect to save from 2023 more than 80 tons of virgin plastic per year.

#### Why not 100% recycled plastic?

**Long-lasting design** — Recycled plastic is often of a lower strength grade due to re-granulation of the material — when plastic is recycled, it is cut into smaller pieces to be able to mold new parts out of it. The cutting weakens the strength of the plastic.

To ensure that the design is long-lasting, virgin plastic with strength improving additives are combined with the recycled material, enabling high durability.

**Keeping the iconic Muuto colors** — Creating a long-lasting design is not only about durability and strength but also the longevity of its aesthetics. The amount of color pigment needed depends on the initial color of the recycled plastic. The initial color of recycled plastic is often a range of grayish tones. To add color to the material, virgin plastic is used as a carrier of pigment. The more color pigment needed the higher amount of virgin plastic needed.

We have developed a recycled plastic material that allows us to create a chair with the same iconic Muuto colors, design and durability – all while keeping a significant percentage of recycled matter in each seat.



Discover more about  
our sustainable perspectives



# 89

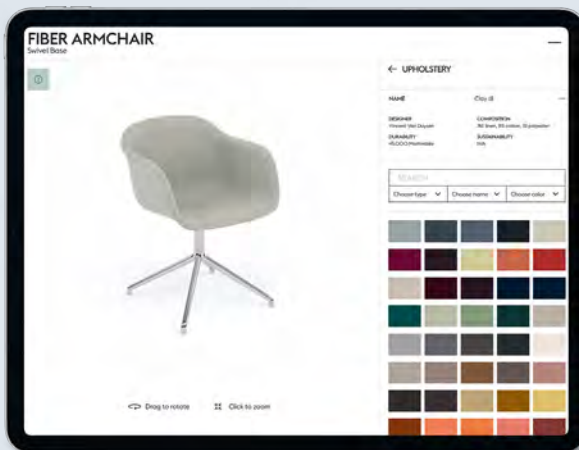
our sustainable perspectives



# discover our profes— sional's

## *toolbox*

+100.000  
combination options



### Product Configurator

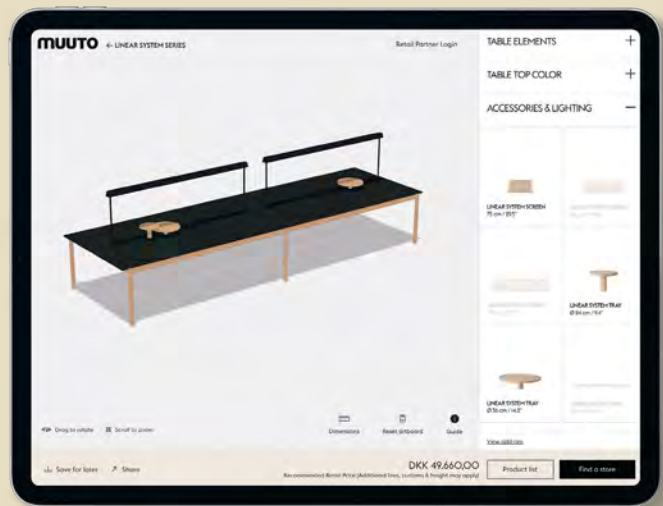
**Get creative** — Use the Product Configurator to visualize the extensive possibilities of our collection, allowing you to tailor our designs to your project. Discover our vast selection of configurable designs, marked with a 'Configurable' label in the Collection Overview.





## Product Planner

**Endless possibilities** — Get creative and explore the endless possibilities of our modular designs, configuring them to your exact aesthetic and spatial need. With our Product Planner you can select from pre-designed configurations or create your own, save images for mood-boards and easily share your configuration with colleagues.

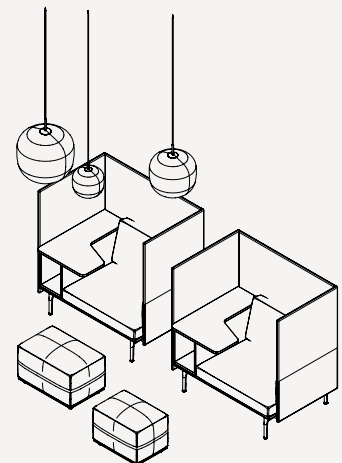


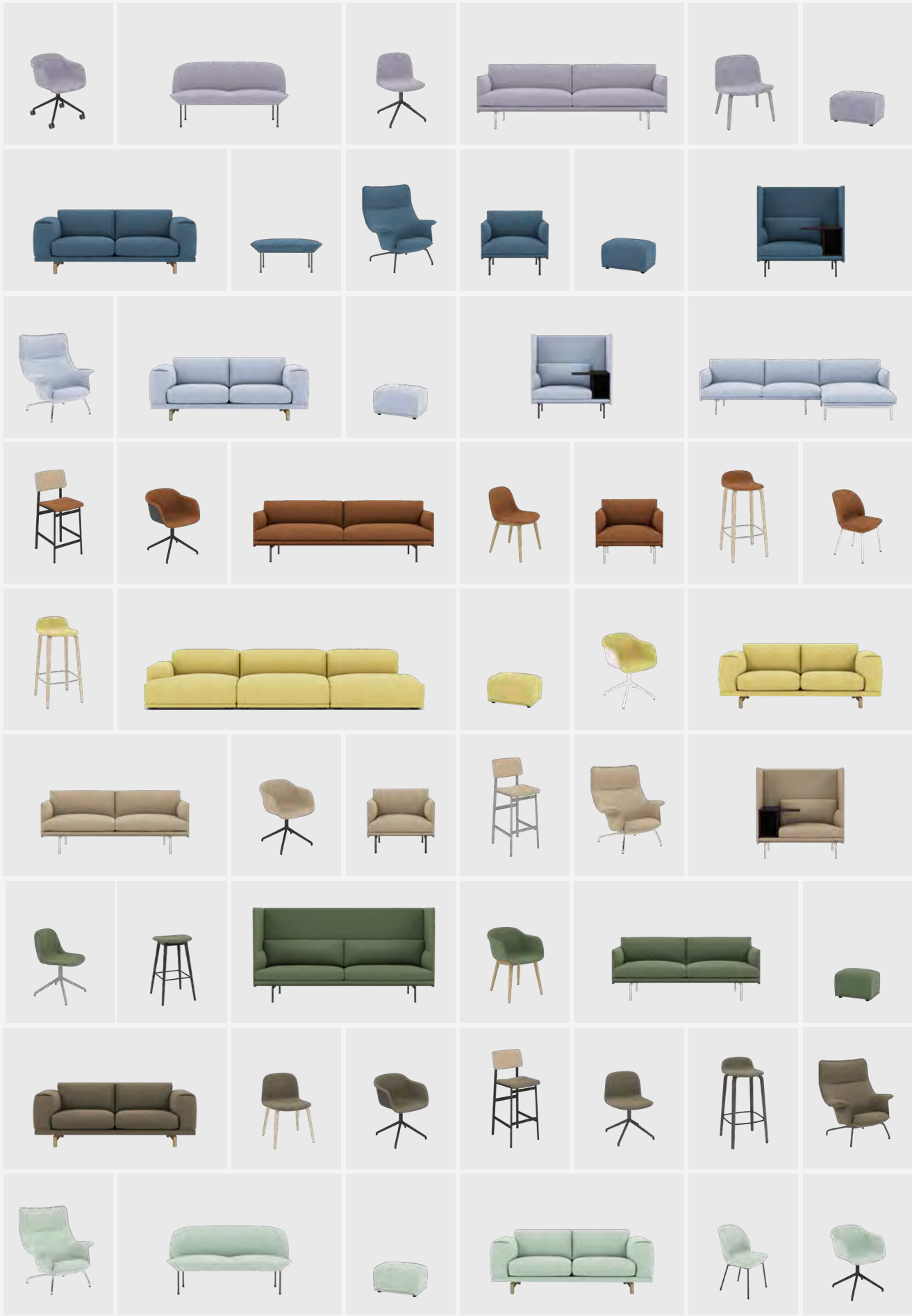
## pCon.planner

**Your space planning software** — Our collection is available in pCon.planner. Find CAD files enriched with prices and relevant product information, enabling you to configure Muuto designs to the exact needs of your project as well as delivering accurate price quotations.

## Planning Ideas

**Planning made easy** — Get inspired and save time in the planning phase of your project by using the extensive selection of pre-designed Planning Ideas that you can import directly into your spatial planning program.







### Customize our design

**Custom upholstery & colors** — An extensive selection of Made-To-Order Options opens up over 100.000 possibilities of customization within our collection, allowing you to tailor specifically to the identity and needs of a project.

If you are not able to find exactly what you were looking for, you have the option of providing your own upholstery.

For custom upholstery, we offer a 'Customer's Own Material Tool', containing a multitude of carefully tested upholsteries, spanning our furniture collection, for easy navigation of approved upholstery options.

In addition, most furniture is available in custom colors upon request. Please find more information in our Price List.



**+1.400  
Ready-To-Ship Options**



Discover our Toolbox at  
[professionals.muuto.com](https://professionals.muuto.com)

### Ready-To-Ship Collection

**For speedy delivery** — With our extensive Ready-To-Ship collection, many of our designs are available for immediate shipping in a broad selection of colors and upholsteries spanning across furniture, lighting and accessories.

### Tests, Labels & Certificates

**Get the full overview** — At Muuto, we place the highest importance on creating high-quality products. To ensure this, we carry out extensive tests by independent institutes.

As we constantly making new tests and receiving new labels and certificates. Our 'Test, Labels & Certificates Tool' allows you to search for the latest updates of test information obtained for our collection.

### Downloads

**Find your resources** — Visit our Download site to find CAD files, Product Fact Sheets, product images and much more. Learn more about our products, materials and how to maintain our designs in the Product Fact Sheets and Price List.

collection



# furni

# ture



outdoor<sup>204</sup>  
lighting<sup>209</sup>  
accessories<sup>228</sup>

# fiber chair family

by Iskos-Berlin

96



The Fiber Chair Family brings a new perspective on the iconic shell chair through its shell in an innovative composite of plastic and wood fibers for a uniquely deep surface and a soft, matte touch. Though invisible to the eye from afar, the details of the wood fibers are revealed when viewing the design up-close. The shell of the Fiber Armchair & Side Chair without upholstery consists of recycled plastic - of which a minimum of 80% is recycled - mixed with FSC™-certified wood fibers. The Fiber Chair Family is designed in a simple and sculptural form language for a chair that is slender on the outside—taking up little space in the room—while having a spacious inner, created for maximum comfort.

Explore the  
Fiber Chair Family





The Fiber Chair Family includes many different typologies, allowing for you to combine conference chairs, armchairs, side chairs, bar and counter stools, stools and lounge chairs in a wide range of bases, colors and upholsteries throughout your project.



#### Conference Armchair

Wood Base, Tube Base, Swivel Base w. or w.o. Return, Swivel Base w. Return & Tilt, Swivel Base w. Castors, Swivel Base w. Tilt & Castors, Swivel Base w. Gas Lift, Tilt & Castors



#### Armchair

Wood Base, Tube Base, Sled Base, Swivel Base w. or w.o. Return, Swivel Base w. Castors, Swivel Base w. Gas Lift & Castors



#### Side Chair

Wood Base, Tube Base, Sled Base, A-Base w. or w.o. Linking Device, Swivel Base w. or w.o. Return, Swivel Base w. Castors, Swivel Base w. Gas Lift & Castors



#### Bar Stool, Counter Stool & Stool

Wood Base



#### Bar Stool, Counter Stool & Stool

Tube Base



#### Lounge Chair

Wood Base, Tube Base

# fiber conference armchair

by Iskos-Berlin

A sculptural yet distinctly ergonomic seat makes the Fiber Conference Armchair ideal anywhere we spend an extended time seated. Its interior shell is made of 99% recycled plastic, while its spacious seat and embracing curves are fully upholstered with a soft fixed cushion, providing maximum comfort while dining, in the meeting or conference room or at the home office.



## Wood Base

### Materials

Shell from 99% recycled plastic and 1% strength-improving virgin plastic additives. The recycled plastic comes from post-consumer waste. Fully upholstered in textile or leather. Wood base in FSC™-certified oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4.  
Eco Labels & Safety: FSC™, Crib 5 upon request.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Base: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Upholstery / Base

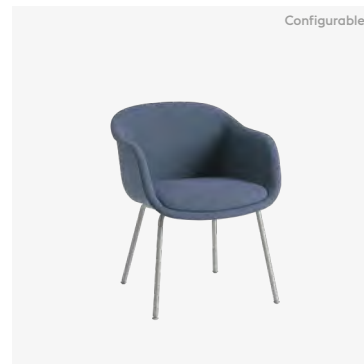
Remix 133/Grey

Refine Leather Cognac/Oak



### Dimensions

Total height:	77,5 cm / 30.5"
Total width:	63,5 cm / 25"
Total depth:	60,5 cm / 23.8"
Armrest height:	67,2 cm / 26.5"
Seat height:	49 cm / 19.3"
Seat depth:	49,3 cm / 19.4"
Seat width:	51 cm / 20"



## Tube Base

### Materials

Shell from 99% recycled plastic and 1% strength-improving virgin plastic additives. The recycled plastic comes from post-consumer waste. Fully upholstered in textile or leather. Tube base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4.  
Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Base: Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Dimensions

Total height:	77,5 cm / 30.5"
Total width:	63,5 cm / 25"
Total depth:	60,5 cm / 23.8"
Armrest height:	67,2 cm / 26.5"
Seat height:	49 cm / 19.3"
Seat depth:	49,3 cm / 19.4"
Seat width:	51 cm / 20"



Fiber Conference Armchair

— Wood Base

W 63,5 cm / 25"

D 61 cm / 24"



Fiber Conference Armchair

— Tube Base

W 63,5 cm / 25"

D 61 cm / 24"





### Swivel Base w. or w.o. return

#### Materials

Shell from 99% recycled plastic and 1% strength-improving virgin plastic additives. The recycled plastic comes from post-consumer waste. Fully upholstered in textile or leather. Swivel base and cylinder in powder coated aluminum. Plastic glides.

#### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

#### Warranty

10 years

#### Options

Felt glides.

#### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030)

#### Ready-To-Ship Options\*

**Upholstery / Base**

Remix 133/Grey

Refine Leather Cognac/

Anthracite Black

\*Valid for Swivel Base w.o. return

#### Dimensions

Total height:	77,5 cm / 30.5"
Total width:	63,5 cm / 25"
Total depth:	60,5 cm / 23.8"
Armrest height:	67,2 cm / 26.5"
Seat height:	49 cm / 19.3"
Seat depth:	49,3 cm / 19.4"
Seat width:	51 cm / 20"



H 77,5 cm / 30.5"  
SH 49 cm / 19.3"

#### Fiber Conference Armchair

— Swivel Base w. or w.o. Return

W 63,5 cm / 25"

D 60,5 cm / 23.8"



### Swivel Base w. return & tilt

#### Materials

Shell from 99% recycled plastic and 1% strength-improving virgin plastic additives. The recycled plastic comes from post-consumer waste. Fully upholstered in textile or leather. Swivel base and cylinder in powder coated aluminum. Plastic glides.

#### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

#### Warranty

10 years

#### Options

Felt glides.

#### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030)

#### Dimensions

Total height:	77,5 cm / 30.5"
Total width:	63,5 cm / 25"
Total depth:	60,5 cm / 23.8"
Armrest height:	67,2 cm / 26.5"
Seat height:	49 cm / 19.3"
Seat depth:	49,3 cm / 19.4"
Seat width:	51 cm / 20"



H 77,5 cm / 30.5"  
SH 49 cm / 19.3"

#### Fiber Conference Armchair

— Swivel Base w. Return & Tilt

W 63,5 cm / 25"

D 60,5 cm / 23.8"

# fiber conference armchair

by Iskos-Berlin

100

seating



Configurable

## Swivel Base w. castors

### Materials

Shell from 99% recycled plastic and 1% strength-improving virgin plastic additives. The recycled plastic comes from post-consumer waste. Fully upholstered in textile or leather. Swivel base and cylinder in powder coated aluminum. Castors.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4.

Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030) with Black castors.

### Dimensions

Total height:	77,5 cm / 30.5"
Total width:	63,5 cm / 25"
Total depth:	60,5 cm / 23.8"
Armrest height:	67,2 cm / 26.5"
Seat height:	49 cm / 19.3"
Seat depth:	49,3 cm / 19.4"
Seat width:	51 cm / 20"



H 77.5 cm / 30.5"  
SH 49 cm / 19.3"

### Fiber Conference Armchair

— Swivel Base w. Castors

W 63,5 cm / 25"

D 60,5 cm / 23.8"



Configurable

## Swivel Base w. tilt & castors

### Materials

Shell from 99% recycled plastic and 1% strength-improving virgin plastic additives. The recycled plastic comes from post-consumer waste. Fully upholstered in textile or leather. Swivel base and cylinder in powder coated aluminum. Castors.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4.

Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030) with Black castors.

### Dimensions

Total height:	77,5 cm / 30.5"
Total width:	63,5 cm / 25"
Total depth:	60,5 cm / 23.8"
Armrest height:	67,2 cm / 26.5"
Seat height:	49 cm / 19.3"
Seat depth:	49,3 cm / 19.4"
Seat width:	51 cm / 20"



H 77.5 cm / 30.5"  
SH 49 cm / 19.3"

### Fiber Conference Armchair

— Swivel Base w. Tilt & Castors

W 63,5 cm / 25"

D 60,5 cm / 23.8"



Configurable

## Swivel Base w. gas lift, tilt & castors

### Materials

Shell from 99% recycled plastic and 1% strength-improving virgin plastic additives. The recycled plastic comes from post-consumer waste. Fully upholstered in textile or leather. 5-star swivel base and cylinder in powder coated aluminum. Pressurized gas lift cylinder. Castors.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4.

Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030) with Black castors.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Upholstery / Base  
Remix 133/Grey  
Refine Leather Cognac/  
Anthracite Black



### Dimensions

Total height:	73-85 cm / 28.9-33.5"
Total width:	63,5 cm / 25"
Total depth:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest height:	63-75 cm / 24.8-29.5"
Seat height:	45-57 cm / 17.6-22.3"
Seat depth:	49,3 cm / 19.4"
Seat width:	51 cm / 20"



H 73-85 cm / 28.9-33.5"  
SH 45-57 cm / 17.6-22.3"

### Fiber Conference Armchair

— Swivel Base w. Gas Lift, Tilt & Castors

W 63,5 cm / 25"

D 68 cm / 26.8"



# fiber armchair

by Iskos-Berlin

The Fiber Armchair is made from an innovative composite of wood and plastic fibers for a deep, matte surface and soft touch. The design has a slender form that doesn't take up much space while having an embracing, spacious seat for maximum comfort. Due to its wide range of shell and base options, Fiber Armchair meets the diverse needs from both office and hospitality settings.



## Wood Base

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Wood base in FSC™-certified solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4, BIFMA X5.1 **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Redlist approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Seat Pad.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R) **Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Shell / Base**  
Natural White/Oak  
Black/ Anthracite Black  
Dusty Green/Dusty Green  
Grey/Grey  
Ochre/Oak  
Black/Stained Dark Brown

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	56 cm / 22"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



Fiber Armchair — Wood Base  
W 54,5 cm / 21.5"



## Wood Base

— Front Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Front upholstered shell with textile or leather. Wood base in solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request. \*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. \*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R) **Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	56 cm / 22"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



D 56 cm / 22"



## Wood Base

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Wood base in solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request. \*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. \*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Upholstery / Base**  
Refine Leather Cognac/Oak

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	56 cm / 22"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"

H 77 cm / 30.3"  
SH 46 cm / 18.1"

# fiber armchair

by Iskos-Berlin



Configurable

## Tube Base

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Tube base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Seat Pad.

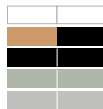
### Color Options & Codes

Shell: Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R) Base: White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Chrome.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

#### Shell / Base

Natural White/White  
Ochre/Anthracite Black  
Black/Anthracite Black  
Dusty Green/Dusty Green  
Grey/Grey



### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	56 cm / 22"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



Configurable

## Tube Base

— Front Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Front upholstered shell with textile or leather. Tube base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Shell: Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R) Base: White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Chrome.

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	56 cm / 22"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



Configurable

## Tube Base

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Tube base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Base: White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Chrome.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

#### Upholstery / Base

Refine Leather Cognac/  
Anthracite Black



### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	56 cm / 22"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



Fiber Armchair — Tube Base

W 54,5 cm / 21.5"

D 56 cm / 22"

H 77 cm / 30.3"  
SH 46 cm / 18.1"





## Sled Base

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Sled Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Seat Pad.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R). **Base:** White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	55 cm / 21.75"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



## Sled Base

— Front Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Front upholstered shell with textile or leather. Sled Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R) **Base:** White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	55 cm / 21.75"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



## Sled Base

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Sled Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

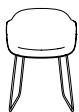
Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R) **Base:** White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	55 cm / 21.75"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



Fiber Armchair — Sled Base

W 54,5 cm / 21.5"



D 55 cm / 21.75"

H 77 cm / 30.3"  
SH 46 cm / 18.1"

# fiber armchair

by Iskos-Berlin



## Swivel Base w. or w.o. return

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Swivel base and cylinder in die casted aluminum. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1\*\*. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

\*\*Not tested on Swivel Base with return.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Seat Pad.

### Color Options & Codes

Shell: Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R)

Base: White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	56 cm / 22"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



Fiber Armchair — Swivel Base

W 54,5 cm / 21.5"



## Swivel Base w. or w.o. return

— Front Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Front upholstered shell with textile or leather. Swivel base and cylinder in die casted aluminum. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 1613 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1\*\*. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Not tested on Swivel Base with return.

\*\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Shell: Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R) Base: White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	56 cm / 22"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



D 56 cm / 22"



## Swivel Base w. or w.o. return

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Swivel base and cylinder in die casted aluminum. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 1613 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1\*\*. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Not tested on Swivel Base with return.

\*\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Base: White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Polished Aluminum.

### Ready-To-Ship Options\*

Upholstery / Base  
Refine Leather Cognac/  
Anthracite Black

\* Valid for Swivel Base



### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	56 cm / 22"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"

H 77 cm / 30.3"  
SH 46 cm / 18.1"





Configurable

### Swivel Base w. castors

— Shell

#### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Swivel base and cylinder in die casted aluminum. Castors.

#### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

#### Warranty

10 years

#### Options

Seat Pad.

#### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R) **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030) and Polished Aluminum with Black castors. White (RAL 9010) with White castors.

#### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	56 cm / 22"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



Configurable

### Swivel Base w. castors

— Front Upholstery

#### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Front upholstered shell with textile or leather. Swivel base and cylinder in die casted aluminum. Castors.

#### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

#### Warranty

10 years

#### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R) **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030) and Polished Aluminum with Black castors. White (RAL 9010) with White castors.

#### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	56 cm / 22"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



Configurable

### Swivel Base w. castors

— Full Upholstery

#### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Swivel base and cylinder in die casted aluminum. Castors.

#### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

#### Warranty

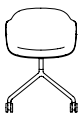
10 years

#### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030) and Polished Aluminum with Black castors. White (RAL 9010) with White castors.

#### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	54,5 cm / 21.5"
Total depth:	56 cm / 22"
Armrest height:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest depth:	34 cm / 13.5"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



Fiber Armchair — Swivel Base w. Castors  
W 54,5 cm / 21.5"



D 56 cm / 22"

H 77 cm / 30.3"  
SH 46 cm / 18.1"

# fiber armchair

by Iskos-Berlin



## Swivel Base w. gas lift & castors

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. 5-star swivel base and pressurized gas lift cylinder in die casted aluminum. Castors.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

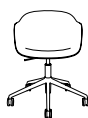
Seat Pad.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R) **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030) and Polished Aluminum with Black castors. White (RAL 9010) with White castors.

### Dimensions

Total height:	72-84 cm / 28.3"-33.1"
Total width:	70 cm / 27.6"
Total depth:	70 cm / 27.6"
Seat height:	42-54 cm / 16.5"-22.3"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



Fiber Armchair — Swivel Base w. Gas Lift & Castors  
W 70 cm / 27.6"



## Swivel Base w. gas lift & castors

— Front Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Front upholstered shell with textile or leather. 5-star swivel base and pressurized gas lift cylinder in die casted aluminum. Castors.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R) **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030) and Polished Aluminum with Black castors. White (RAL 9010) with White castors.

### Dimensions

Total height:	72-84 cm / 28.3"-33.1"
Total width:	70 cm / 27.6"
Total depth:	70 cm / 27.6"
Seat height:	42-54 cm / 16.5"-22.3"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"



D 70 cm / 27.6"



## Swivel Base w. gas lift & castors

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. 5-star swivel base and pressurized gas lift cylinder in die casted aluminum. Castors.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030) and Polished Aluminum with Black castors. White (RAL 9010) with White castors.

### Dimensions

Total height:	72-84 cm / 28.3"-33.1"
Total width:	70 cm / 27.6"
Total depth:	70 cm / 27.6"
Seat height:	42-54 cm / 16.5"-22.3"
Seat depth:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	46 cm / 18.1"

H 72-84 cm / 28.3"-33.1"  
SH 42-54 cm / 16.5"-22.3"



# fiber side chair

by Iskos-Berlin

The Fiber Side Chair brings a new perspective to the iconic shell chair. Made in an innovative composite of plastic and wood fibers, the Fiber Side Chair has a textured surface and soft, inviting touch. When viewed from afar, the wood fibers of its shell blend into the surface for a matte finish yet appear when viewed up-close for a modern sentiment.



## Wood Base

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Wood base in FSC™-certified solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Seat Pad.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R)  
**Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Shell / Base**  
Natural White/Oak  
Black/Anthracite Black  
Dusty Green/Dusty Green  
Grey/Grey  
Ochre/Oak  
Black/Stained Dark Brown

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	49,5 cm / 19.5"
Total depth:	53 cm / 21"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	48 cm / 18.9"
Seat depth:	45 cm / 17.7"



Fiber Side Chair — Wood Base  
W 49,5 cm / 19.5"

## Wood Base

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Wood base in solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4, BIFMA X5.1.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.  
\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.  
\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Upholstery / Base**  
Refine Leather Cognac/Oak

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	49,5 cm / 19.5"
Total depth:	53 cm / 21"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	48 cm / 18.9"
Seat depth:	45 cm / 17.7"



D 53 cm / 21"

H 77 cm / 30.3"  
SH 46 cm / 18.1"

# fiber side chair

by Iskos-Berlin



## Tube Base

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Tube Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

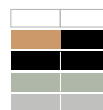
Felt glides. Seat Pad.

### Color Options & Codes

Shell: Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R)  
Base: White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Chrome.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Shell / Base  
Natural White/White  
Ochre/Anthracite Black  
Black/Anthracite Black  
Dusty Green/Dusty Green  
Grey/Grey



### Dimensions

Total height: 77 cm / 30.3"  
Total width: 51 cm / 20"  
Total depth: 53 cm / 21"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18.1"  
Seat width: 48 cm / 18.9"  
Seat depth: 45 cm / 17.7"



## Tube Base

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Tube Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Base: White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Chrome.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Upholstery / Base  
Refine Leather Cognac/  
Anthracite Black



### Dimensions

Total height: 77 cm / 30.3"  
Total width: 51 cm / 20"  
Total depth: 53 cm / 21"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18.1"  
Seat width: 48 cm / 18.9"  
Seat depth: 45 cm / 17.7"



Fiber Side Chair — Tube Base

W 51 cm / 20"



D 53 cm / 21"

H 77 cm / 30.3"  
SH 46 cm / 18.1"



## Sled Base

— *Shell*

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Sled Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved. GreenTag Level C. VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Seat Pad.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R)  
**Base:** White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	47,5 cm / 18.7"
Total depth:	51,5 cm / 20.3"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	48 cm / 18.9"
Seat depth:	45 cm / 17.7"



## Sled Base

— *Full Upholstery*

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Sled Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

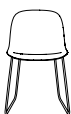
Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	47,5 cm / 18.7"
Total depth:	51,5 cm / 20.3"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	48 cm / 18.9"
Seat depth:	45 cm / 17.7"



Fiber Side Chair — Sled Base

W 47,5 cm / 18.7"



D 51,5 cm / 20.3"

H 77 cm / 30.3"  
SH 46 cm / 18.1"



# fiber side chair

by Iskos-Berlin



## A-Base w. or w.o. linking device

— Shell

Stack up to 10 upholstered Fiber Side Chair A-Base.

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. A-Base in chromed steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Seat Pad. Trolley.

### Color Options & Codes

Shell: Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R)  
Base: Chrome.

### Ready-To-Ship Options:

Shell / Base

Grey/Chrome

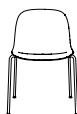
Black/Chrome

Natural White/Chrome



### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	56 cm / 22"
Total depth:	53 cm / 21"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	48 cm / 18.9"
Seat depth:	45 cm / 17.7"
Total width w.o. linking device:	55,5 cm / 21.9"
Total width w. linking device:	57 cm / 22.5"



Fiber Side Chair — A-Base  
W 56 cm / 22"



## A-Base w. or w.o. linking device

— Full Upholstery

Stack up to 10 upholstered Fiber Side Chair A-Base.

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. A-Base in chromed steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Trolley.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator.

Base: Chrome.

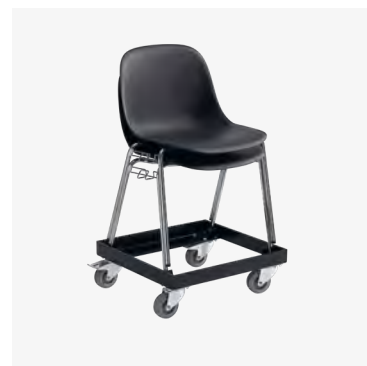
### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	56 cm / 22"
Total depth:	53 cm / 21"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	48 cm / 18.9"
Seat depth:	45 cm / 17.7"
Total width w.o. linking device:	55,5 cm / 21.9"
Total width w. linking device:	57 cm / 22.5"



D 53 cm / 21"

H 77 cm / 30.3"  
SH 46 cm / 18.1"



## Trolley

— Fiber Side Chair A-Base

A trolley for Fiber Side Chair A-Base that allows for easy storing and moving of multiple chairs at a time. The trolley can withstand a weight of 400 kg / 881.8 lb. Stack up to 15 non-upholstered chairs or 10 upholstered on Trolley.



Trolley — Fiber Side Chair A-Base  
W 58 cm / 22.8"



D 54,6 cm / 21.5"

H 18,8 cm / 7.5"



## Swivel Base w. or w.o. return

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Swivel base and cylinder in die casted aluminum. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1\*\*. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

\*\*Not tested on Swivel Base with return.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Seat Pad.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R)

**Base:** White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	47,5 cm / 18.75"
Total depth:	53 cm / 21"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	48 cm / 18.9"
Seat depth:	45 cm / 17.7"

## Swivel Base w. or w.o. return

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Swivel base and cylinder in die casted aluminum. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1\*\*. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Not tested on Swivel Base with return.

\*\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Polished Aluminum.

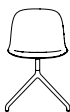
### Ready-To-Ship Options\*

**Upholstery / Base**  
Refine Leather Cognac/  
Anthracite Black  
\*Valid for Swivel Base



### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	47,5 cm / 18.75"
Total depth:	53 cm / 21"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	48 cm / 18.9"
Seat depth:	45 cm / 17.7"



H 77 cm / 30.3"  
SH 46 cm / 18.1"

Fiber Side Chair — Swivel Base

W 47,5 cm / 18.75"

D 53 cm / 21"

# fiber side chair

by Iskos-Berlin



Configurable

## Swivel Base w. castors

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Swivel base and cylinder in die casted aluminum. Castors.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Seat Pad.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R)  
**Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030) and Polished Aluminum with Black castors. White (RAL 9010) with White castors.

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	47,5 cm / 18.75"
Total depth:	53 cm / 21"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	48 cm / 18.9"
Seat depth:	45 cm / 17.7"



Configurable

## Swivel Base w. castors

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Swivel base and cylinder in die casted aluminum. Castors.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030) and Polished Aluminum with Black castors. White (RAL 9010) with White castors.

### Dimensions

Total height:	77 cm / 30.3"
Total width:	47,5 cm / 18.75"
Total depth:	53 cm / 21"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18.1"
Seat width:	48 cm / 18.9"
Seat depth:	45 cm / 17.7"



H 77 cm / 30.3"  
SH 46 cm / 18.1"

Fiber Side Chair — Swivel Base w. Castors  
W 47,5 cm / 18.75"

D 53 cm / 21"





**Swivel Base w. gas lift & castors**  
— *Shell*

#### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. 5-star swivel base and cylinder in die casted aluminum. Pressurized gas lift cylinder. Castors.

#### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

#### Warranty

10 years

#### Options

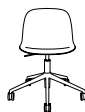
Seat Pad.

#### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030). **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030) and Polished Aluminum with Black castors. White (RAL 9010) with White castors.

#### Dimensions

Total height:	72-84 cm / 28.3"-33.1"
Total width:	70 cm / 27.6"
Total depth:	70 cm / 27.6"
Seat height:	42-54 cm / 16.5"-22.3"
Seat width:	48 cm / 18.9"
Seat depth:	45 cm / 17.7"



**Fiber Side Chair — Swivel Base w. Gas Lift & Castors**  
W 70 cm / 27.6"



**Swivel Base w. gas lift & castors**  
— *Full Upholstery*

#### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. 5-star swivel base and cylinder in die casted aluminum. Pressurized gas lift cylinder. Castors.

#### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

#### Warranty

10 years

#### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7030) and Polished Aluminum with Black castors. White (RAL 9010) with White castors.

#### Dimensions

Total height:	72-84 cm / 28.3"-33.1"
Total width:	70 cm / 27.6"
Total depth:	70 cm / 27.6"
Seat height:	42-54 cm / 16.5"-22.3"
Seat width:	48 cm / 18.9"
Seat depth:	45 cm / 17.7"



D 70 cm / 27.6"

H 72-84 cm / 28.3"-33.1"  
SH 42-54 cm / 16.5"-22.3"

# fiber bar & counter stool

by Iskos-Berlin

The Fiber Bar & Counter Stool have a modern expression with their seat made in an innovative composite of wood and plastic fibers for a deep, matte surface and soft touch. Comes with wood or tube base, with or without upholstery and with or without backrest.



## Wood Base (w.o backrest)

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Wood base in FSC™-certified solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Footrest in stainless steel (oak version) or powder coated steel (colored version). Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

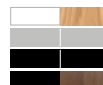
Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Shell: Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R). Base: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Shell / Base  
Natural White/Oak  
Grey/Grey  
Black/Anthracite Black  
Black/Stained Dark Brown



### Dimensions

#### Bar Stool w.o backrest

Height: 76 cm / 30"  
Width: 45 cm / 17.75"  
Depth: 45,5 cm / 18"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5 cm / 16.3"

#### Counter Stool w.o backrest

Height: 66 cm / 26"  
Width: 45 cm / 17.75"  
Depth: 42,5" / 16.75"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5 cm / 16.3"



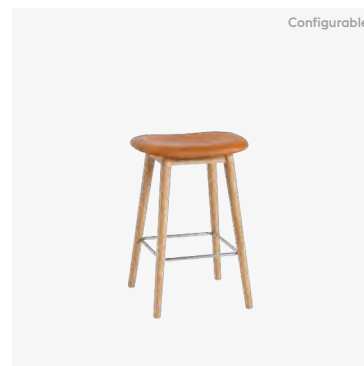
Fiber Bar Stool — Wood Base w.o Backrest

W 45 cm / 17.75" D 45,5 cm / 18"



Fiber Counter Stool — Wood Base w.o Backrest

W 45 cm / 17.75" D 42,5 cm / 16.75"



## Wood Base (w.o backrest)

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Wood base in solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Footrest in stainless steel (oak version) or powder coated steel (colored version). Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Base: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Upholstery / Base  
Refine Leather Cognac/Oak



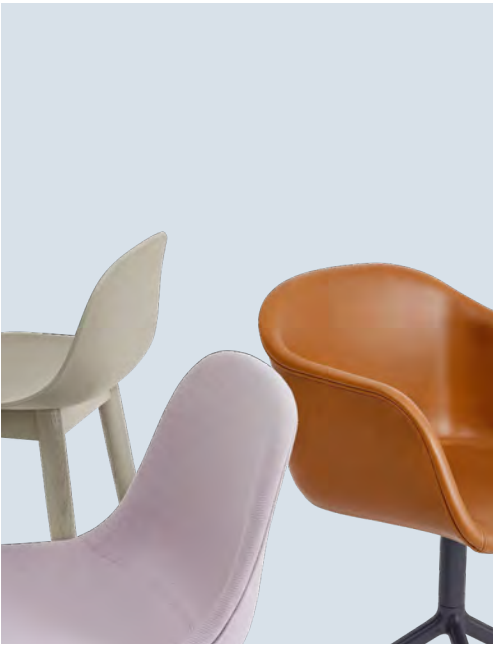
### Dimensions

#### Bar Stool w.o backrest

Height: 76 cm / 30"  
Width: 45 cm / 17.75"  
Depth: 45,5 cm / 18"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5 cm / 16.3"

#### Counter Stool w.o backrest

Height: 66 cm / 26"  
Width: 45 cm / 17.75"  
Depth: 42,5" / 16.75"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5 cm / 16.3"



## Wood Base (w. backrest)

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Wood base in FSC™-certified solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Footrest in stainless steel (oak version) or powder coated steel (colored version). Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R). **Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Shell / Base**  
Natural White/Oak  
Grey/Grey  
Black/Anthracite Black  
Black/Stained Dark Brown



### Dimensions

**Bar Stool w. backrest**  
Height: 97,5 cm / 38.5"  
Width: 44,5 cm / 17.5"  
Depth: 45,5 cm / 18"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5cm / 16.3"

### Counter Stool w. backrest

Height: 87,5 cm / 34.5"  
Width: 42,5 cm / 16.75"  
Depth: 44,5 cm / 17.5"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5cm / 16.3"

## Wood Base (w. backrest)

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Wood base in solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Footrest in stainless steel (oak version) or powder coated steel (colored version). Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Upholstery / Base**  
Refine Leather Cognac/Oak



### Dimensions

**Bar Stool w. backrest**  
Height: 97,5 cm / 38.5"  
Width: 44,5 cm / 17.5"  
Depth: 45,5 cm / 18"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5cm / 16.3"

### Counter Stool w. backrest

Height: 87,5 cm / 34.5"  
Width: 42,5 cm / 16.75"  
Depth: 44,5 cm / 17.5"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5cm / 16.3"



**Fiber Bar Stool — Wood Base w. Backrest**  
W 44,5 cm / 17.5" D 45,5 cm / 18"

H 97,5 cm / 38.5"  
SH 75 cm / 29.5"



**Fiber Counter Stool — Wood Base w. Backrest**  
W 42,5 cm / 16.75" D 44,5 cm / 17.5"

H 87,5 cm / 34.5"  
SH 65 cm / 25.5"



# fiber bar & counter stool

by Iskos-Berlin



## Tube Base (w.o backrest)

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Tube Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Shell: Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R). Base: Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), White (RAL 9010).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Shell / Base  
Black/Anthracite Black  
Natural White/White  
Grey/Grey

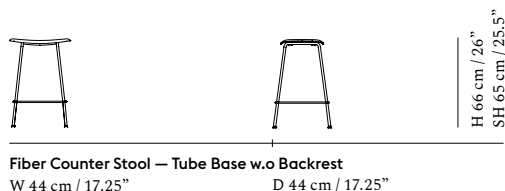
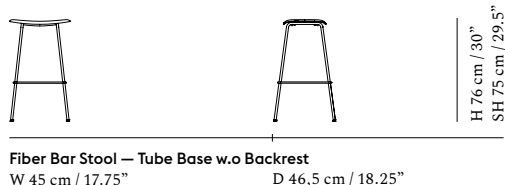
### Dimensions

#### Bar Stool w.o backrest

Height: 76 cm / 30"  
Width: 45 cm / 17.75"  
Depth: 46,5 cm / 18.25"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5cm / 16.3"

#### Counter Stool w.o backrest

Height: 66 cm / 26"  
Width: 44 cm / 17.25"  
Depth: 44 cm / 17.5"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5cm / 16.3"



## Tube Base (w.o backrest)

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Tube Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Base: Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), White (RAL 9010).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Upholstery / Base  
Refine Leather Cognac/Black

### Dimensions

#### Bar Stool w.o backrest

Height: 76 cm / 30"  
Width: 45 cm / 17.75"  
Depth: 46,5 cm / 18.25"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5cm / 16.3"

#### Counter Stool w.o backrest

Height: 66 cm / 26"  
Width: 44 cm / 17.25"  
Depth: 44 cm / 17.5"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5cm / 16.3"



## Tube Base (w. backrest)

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Tube Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

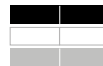
Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R). **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), White (RAL 9010).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Shell / Base**  
Black/Anthracite Black  
Natural White/White  
Grey/Grey



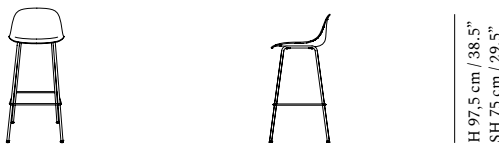
### Dimensions

#### Bar Stool w. backrest

Height:	97,5 cm / 38.5"
Width:	44,5 cm / 17.5"
Depth:	46,5 cm / 18.25"
Seat height:	75 cm / 29.5"
Seat depth:	41,5cm / 16.3"

#### Counter Stool w. backrest

Height:	87,5 cm / 34.5"
Width:	42,5 cm / 16.75"
Depth:	44,5 cm / 17.5"
Seat height:	65 cm / 25.5"
Seat depth:	41,5cm / 16.3"



Fiber Bar Stool — Tube Base w. Backrest

W 44,5 cm / 17.5"

D 46,5 cm / 18.25"

H 97,5 cm / 38.5"  
SH 75 cm / 29.5"



Fiber Counter Stool — Tube Base w. Backrest

W 42,5 cm / 16.75"

D 44,5 cm / 17.5"

H 87,5 cm / 34.5"  
SH 65 cm / 25.5"

## Tube Base (w. backrest)

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Tube Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), White (RAL 9010).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Upholstery / Base**  
Refine Leather Cognac/  
Anthracite Black



### Dimensions

#### Bar Stool w. backrest

Height:	97,5 cm / 38.5"
Width:	44,5 cm / 17.5"
Depth:	46,5 cm / 18.25"
Seat height:	75 cm / 29.5"
Seat depth:	41,5cm / 16.3"

#### Counter Stool w. backrest

Height:	87,5 cm / 34.5"
Width:	42,5 cm / 16.75"
Depth:	44,5 cm / 17.5"
Seat height:	65 cm / 25.5"
Seat depth:	41,5cm / 16.3"

# fiber stool

by Iskos-Berlin

With an expression that is at once comfortable and harmonious, the Fiber Stool is a design with an unobtrusive yet distinct identity. Ideal for adding an extra seat where it's needed, whether it's at the dining table or in a meeting setup.

118

seating



## Wood Base

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Wood base in FSC™-certified solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R).

**Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Dimensions

Height:	46 cm / 18"
Width:	45 cm / 17.75"
Depth:	38,8 cm / 15.3"
Seat height:	45 cm / 17.75"
Seat depth:	32 cm / 12.6"



H 46 cm / 18"  
SH 45 cm / 17.75"

Fiber Stool — Wood Base

W 45 cm / 17.75"

D 38,8 cm / 15.3"



H 46 cm / 18"  
SH 45 cm / 17.75"

Fiber Stool — Tube Base

W 45 cm / 17.75"

D 35,5 cm / 14"





## Wood Base

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Wood base in solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Dimensions

Height:	46 cm / 18"
Width:	45 cm / 17.75"
Depth:	38,8 cm / 15.3"
Seat height:	45 cm / 17.75"
Seat depth:	32 cm / 12.6"



## Tube Base

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Tube Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

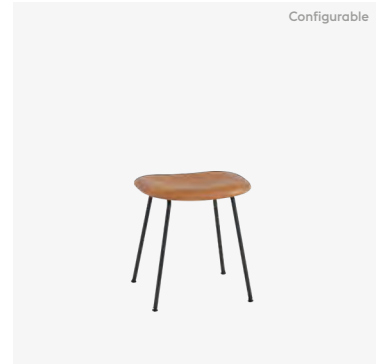
Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R). **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), White (RAL 9010).

### Dimensions

Height:	46 cm / 18"
Width:	45 cm / 17.75"
Depth:	35,5 cm / 14"
Seat height:	45 cm / 17.75"
Seat depth:	32 cm / 12.6"



## Tube Base

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Tube Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), White (RAL 9010).

### Dimensions

Height:	46 cm / 18"
Width:	45 cm / 17.75"
Depth:	35,5 cm / 14"
Seat height:	45 cm / 17.75"
Seat depth:	32 cm / 12.6"

# fiber lounge chair

by Iskos-Berlin

With an embracing seat and a lightly hovering appearance, the Fiber Lounge Chair invites the user for a refined and comfortable lounging experience. The design's soft and rounded curves gives the chair a welcoming look for any lounge setting.



## Wood Base

— Shell

### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Wood base in FSC™-certified solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Seat Pad.

### Color Options & Codes

Shell: Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R).

Base: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Dimensions

Total height:	74,4 cm / 29.3"
Total width:	60 cm / 23.6"
Total depth:	69 cm / 27.2"
Seat height:	38 cm / 15"
Seat width:	60 cm / 23.6"
Seat depth:	49 cm / 19.3"



## Wood Base

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Wood base in solid oak with water-based lacquer. For Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator.

Base: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

### Dimensions

Total height:	74,4 cm / 29.3"
Total width:	60 cm / 23.6"
Total depth:	69 cm / 27.2"
Seat height:	38 cm / 15"
Seat width:	60 cm / 23.6"
Seat depth:	49 cm / 19.3"



Fiber Lounge Chair — Wood Base

W 60 cm / 23.6"



D 69 cm / 27.2"

H 74,4 cm / 29.3"  
SH 38 cm / 15"



### Tube Base

— Shell

#### Materials

Shell with min. 80% recycled plastic and up to 25% FSC™-certified wood fibers. Due to the partly natural material of the shell, slight color variations can occur. Tube Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

#### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

#### Warranty

10 years

#### Options

Felt glides. Seat Pad.

#### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Natural White (close to RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030), Ochre (close to NCS S3040-Y20R). **Base:** White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

#### Dimensions

Total height:	74.4 cm / 29.3"
Total width:	60 cm / 23.6"
Total depth:	69 cm / 27.2"
Seat height:	38 cm / 15"
Seat width:	60 cm / 23.6"
Seat depth:	49 cm / 19.3"

### Tube Base

— Full Upholstery

#### Materials

Shell of plastic and up to 25% wood fibers. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Tube Base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

#### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

#### Warranty

10 years

#### Options

Felt glides.

#### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** White (RAL 9010), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Grey (RAL 7030).

#### Dimensions

Total height:	74.4 cm / 29.3"
Total width:	60 cm / 23.6"
Total depth:	69 cm / 27.2"
Seat height:	38 cm / 15"
Seat width:	60 cm / 23.6"
Seat depth:	49 cm / 19.3"



H 74.4 cm / 29.3"  
SH 38 cm / 15"

Fiber Lounge Chair — Tube Base

W 60 cm / 23.6"

D 69 cm / 27.2"



# oslo family

by Anderssen & Voll

122

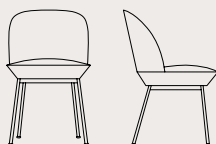


Bringing a sculptural expression to Scandinavian design, the Oslo Family has a light and airy yet warm and inviting appearance. With its slender, long legs and embracingly elegant cushions, Oslo's contemporary look in combination with its extensive comfort and high functionality makes the design ideal for high-end dining spaces, lobbies and other high-traffic lounge areas.

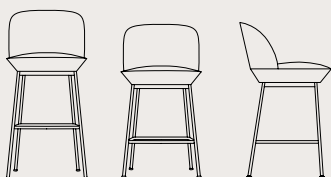
Explore the  
Oslo Family



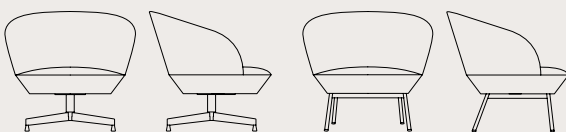
The Oslo Family spans its ethos across multiples members from the Oslo Side Chair, Bar & Counter Stool, Oslo Lounge Chairs and Sofas in various sizes as well as a Bench and a Pouf. The Oslo Side Chair along with the Oslo Bar & Counter Stool are a contemporary perspective on the upholstered dining chair and bar stool.



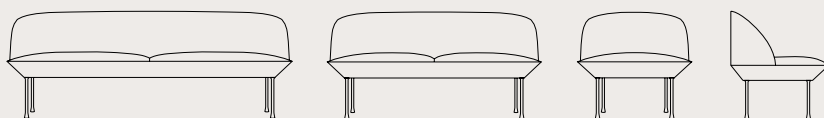
**Side Chair**



**Bar & Counter Stool**



**Lounge Chair**



**Sofa**  
*3-seater, 2-seater & 1-Seater*



**Bench & Pouf**

# oslo side chair, bar & counter stool

by Anderssen & Voll



Combining modern, geometric lines with a light expression and a comfortably soft seat, the Oslo Side Chair, Bar & Counter Stool bring a refined perspective to the form through its playful lines and embracing back. The Oslo Side Chair, Bar & Counter Stool add an elegant touch to any space whether it being a restaurant, bar conference room or corporate setting.



## Oslo Side Chair

### Materials

Shell with moulded foam and textile upholstery. Base in chrome or powder coated steel. Plastic gliders.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4 upon request. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red List approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request. \*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery. VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1 are not valid for UK items.

### Warranty

5 years. 10 years upon request.

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Chrome.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Upholstery / Base**  
Ocean 50/Anthracite Black

### Dimensions

Height:	80,5 cm / 31.7"
Width:	51 cm / 20.08"
Depth:	56 cm / 22.05"
Seat height:	48 cm / 18.89"
Seat depth:	44 cm / 17.32"
Seat width:	49 cm / 19.29"



## Oslo Bar & Counter Stool

### Materials

Shell with moulded foam and textile upholstery. Base in chrome or powder coated steel. Plastic gliders.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** BIFMA X5.1. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red List approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request. \*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery. VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1 are not valid for UK items.

### Warranty

10 years.

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Chrome.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Upholstery / Base**  
Ocean 50/Anthracite Black

### Dimensions

<b>Oslo Bar Stool</b>	
Height:	103,5 cm / 40.8"
Width:	51 cm / 20.08"
Depth:	55 cm / 21.7"
Seat height:	78 cm / 30.70"
Seat depth:	44 cm / 17.32"

### Oslo Counter Stool

Height:	93,5 cm / 36.8"
Width:	51 cm / 20.08"
Depth:	55 cm / 21.7"
Seat height:	68 cm / 26.77"
Seat depth:	44 cm / 17.32"



H 80,5 cm / 31.7"  
SH 48 cm / 18.89"

### Oslo Side Chair

W 51 cm / 20.08"

D 56 cm / 22.05"

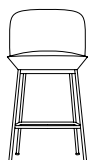


H 103,5 cm / 40.8"  
SH 78 cm / 30.70"

### Oslo Bar Stool

W 51 cm / 20.08"

D 55 cm / 21.7"



H 93,5 cm / 36.8"  
SH 68 cm / 26.77"

### Oslo Counter Stool

W 51 cm / 20.08"

D 55 cm / 21.7"



# oslo lounge chair

by Anderssen & Voll

Marrying its compact design with comfort and elegance, the Oslo Lounge Chair offers an inviting and dynamic seat with a classic yet distinctly modern expression. A low and deep shell, elevated by an embracing back that envelopes and supports, makes it an equally ideal piece for the contemporary home, hotel room, office lounge or lobby.



## Oslo Lounge Chair

— Swivel Base

### Materials

Seat and back in molded PU foam with embedded steel and wood frame. Textile upholstery. Swivel base in powder coated steel. Plastic gliders.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red List approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.  
\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

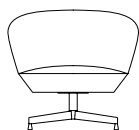
**Upholstery:** Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator.  
**Legs:** Black (RAL 9017), Grey (7044).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Upholstery / Base**  
Vidar 146/Grey  
Twill Weave 990/Black

### Dimensions

Width:	82,5 cm / 32.48"
Height:	75,5 cm / 29.72"
Depth:	67,5 cm / 26.57"
Seat height:	40 cm / 15.75"
Seat depth:	54 cm / 21.26"



75,5 cm / 29.72"  
SH 40 cm / 15.75"

### Oslo Lounge Chair — Swivel Base

W 82,5 cm / 32.48"

D 67,5 cm / 26.57"



75,5 cm / 29.72"  
SH 40 cm / 15.75"

### Oslo Lounge Chair — Tube Base

W 82,5 cm / 32.48"

D 67,5 cm / 26.57"



## Oslo Lounge Chair

— Tube Base

### Materials

Seat and back in molded PU foam with embedded steel and wood frame. Textile upholstery. Tube base in powder coated steel. Plastic gliders.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red List approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.  
\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator.  
**Legs:** Black (RAL 9017), Grey (7044).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Upholstery / Base**  
Vidar 146/Grey  
Twill Weave 990/Black

### Dimensions

Width:	82,5 cm / 32.48"
Height:	75,5 cm / 29.72"
Depth:	67,5 cm / 26.57"
Seat height:	40 cm / 15.75"
Seat depth:	54 cm / 21.26"

# oslo sofa

by Anderssen & Voll

The Oslo Sofa is available in three sizes alongside a Bench and a Pouf, all designed with sculptural, geometric lines for a sophisticated expression, paired with their soft seat and enveloping back. Through its playful lines, the design brings elegant comfort to any lounging setting, whether it be for the hotel room, lobby or office lounge area.



## Oslo Sofa

— 3-Seater

### Materials

Inner frame of steel and molded foam with zig-zag springs. Textile upholstery. Base in chrome or powder coated steel.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Legs: Black (RAL 9017), Dark Grey (RAL 7026), Grey (RAL 7044), Chrome.

### Dimensions

Width:	200 cm / 78.75"
Height:	78 cm / 30.75"
Depth:	73 cm / 28.75"
Seat height:	45 cm / 17.72"
Seat depth:	55 cm / 21.75"



## Oslo Sofa

— 2-Seater

### Materials

Inner frame of steel and molded foam with zig-zag springs. Textile upholstery. Base in chrome or powder coated steel.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Legs: Black (RAL 9017), Dark Grey (RAL 7026), Grey (RAL 7044), Chrome.

### Dimensions

Width:	150 cm / 59"
Height:	78 cm / 30.75"
Depth:	73 cm / 28.75"
Seat height:	45 cm / 17.72"
Seat depth:	55 cm / 21.75"



## Oslo Sofa

— 1-Seater

### Materials

Inner frame of steel and molded foam with zig-zag springs. Textile upholstery. Base in chrome or powder coated steel.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

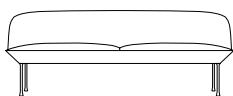
10 years

### Color Options & Codes

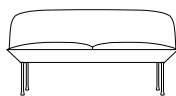
Upholstery: Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Legs: Black (RAL 9017), Dark Grey (RAL 7026), Grey (RAL 7044), Chrome.

### Dimensions

Width:	80 cm / 31.5"
Height:	78 cm / 30.75"
Depth:	73 cm / 28.75"
Seat height:	45 cm / 17.72"
Seat depth:	55 cm / 21.75"



Oslo 3-seater Sofa  
W 200 cm / 78.75"



Oslo 2-seater Sofa  
W 150 cm / 59"



Oslo 1-seater Sofa  
W 80 cm / 31.5"



D 73 cm / 28.75"

H 78 cm / 30.75"  
SH 45 cm / 17.72"



### Oslo Bench

**Materials**  
Inner frame of steel and molded foam with zig-zag springs. Textile upholstery. Base in chrome or powder coated steel.

**Certificates**  
**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.  
\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

**Warranty**  
10 years

**Color Options & Codes**  
**Upholstery:** Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Legs: Black (RAL 9017), Dark Grey (RAL 7026), Grey (RAL 7044), Chrome.

**Dimensions**  
Width: 150 cm / 59"  
Height: 45 cm / 17.72"  
Depth: 73 cm / 28.75"

### Oslo Pouf

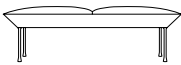
**Materials**  
Inner frame of steel and molded foam with zig-zag springs. Textile upholstery. Base in chrome or powder coated steel.

**Certificates**  
**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.  
\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

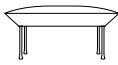
**Warranty**  
10 years

**Color Options & Codes**  
**Upholstery:** Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Legs: Black (RAL 9017), Dark Grey (RAL 7026), Grey (RAL 7044), Chrome.

**Dimensions**  
Width: 100 cm / 39.5"  
Height: 45 cm / 17.72"  
Depth: 73 cm / 28.75"



Oslo Bench  
W 150 cm / 59"



Oslo Pouf  
W 100 cm / 39.5"



D 73 cm / 28.75"

H 45 cm / 17.72"



# cover armchair

by Thomas Bentzen

The Cover Armchair brings a new perspective to the iconic Scandinavian wooden chair. With its sturdy frame in solid wood and elegantly curved backrest in veneer, the design has a refined and inviting expression. Ideal for both low-key and high-end dining settings where extensive comfort is needed.



## Cover Armchair

— Shell

### Materials

Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions: Back, seat and armrest in oak veneer, solid oak frame and legs. Slight color variation can occur. Colored versions: Back, seat and armrest in ash veneer, frame and legs in solid beech wood. All with water-based lacquer. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017), Green (NCS S 6010-G10Y), Midnight Blue (RAL 5004), Dark Beige (NCS S 4010-Y10R).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Black  
Green  
Stained Dark Brown  
Midnight Blue  
Dark Beige

### Dimensions

Height: 76 cm / 30"  
Width: 56,5 cm / 22.25"  
Depth: 46 cm / 18"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18"  
Seat width: 45 cm / 17.75"  
Seat depth: 37 cm / 14.5"  
Armrest height: 69 cm / 27.25"



## Cover Armchair

— Seat Upholstery

### Materials

Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions: Back, seat and armrest in oak veneer, solid oak frame and legs. Slight color variation can occur. Colored versions: Back, seat and armrest in ash veneer, frame and legs in solid beech wood. All with water-based lacquer. Textile or leather upholstered seat. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Frame:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017), Green (NCS S 6010-G10Y), Midnight Blue (RAL 5004), Dark Beige (NCS S 4010-Y10R).

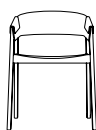
### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Seat Upholstery / Frame**  
Refine Leather Stone/Dark Beige  
Refine Leather Cognac/Oak  
Refine Leather Black/Black  
Refine Leather Black/  
Stained Dark Brown



### Dimensions

Height: 76 cm / 30"  
Width: 56,5 cm / 22.25"  
Depth: 46 cm / 18"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18"  
Seat width: 45 cm / 17.75"  
Seat depth: 37 cm / 14.5"  
Armrest height: 69 cm / 27.25"



H 76 cm / 30"  
SH 46 cm / 18"

Cover Armchair

W 56,5 cm / 22.25"

D 46 cm / 18"

# cover side chair

by Thomas Bentzen

Referencing the values of forward-thinking craftsmanship, the Cover Side Chair is an elegant perspective on the timeless wooden chair. With its curved backrest in veneer that folds elegantly around its back legs and ties the design together, the Cover Side Chair explores deep comfort and sturdy base in solid wood. Stack up to four non-upholstered or seat upholstered Cover Side Chairs on floor or 10 on Trolley.



Cover Side Chair

— Shell

**Materials**

Back and seat in oak veneer, solid oak frame and legs. Water-based lacquer. Stacking Pad in felt made from 60% post-consumer recycled content. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

**Certificates**

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, EU Ecolabel.

**Warranty**

10 years

**Options**

Felt glides. Trolley.

**Color Options & Codes**

Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017), Green (NCS S 6010-G10Y), Midnight Blue (RAL 5004), Dark Beige (NCS S 4010-Y10R)

**Ready-To-Ship Options**

Oak  
Black  
Green  
Stained Dark Brown  
Midnight Blue  
Dark Beige



**Dimensions**

Height: 75,4 cm / 29.7"  
Width: 53,6 cm / 21.1"  
Depth: 48,9 cm / 19.3"  
Seat height: 45,4 cm / 17.9"  
Seat width: 45,3 cm / 17.8"  
Seat depth: 36 cm / 14.2"



Cover Side Chair  
W 53,6 cm / 21.1"



Cover Side Chair

— Seat Upholstery

**Materials**

Back and seat in oak veneer, solid oak frame and legs. Water-based lacquer. Stacking Pad in felt made from 60% post-consumer recycled content. Textile or leather upholstered seat. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

**Certificates**

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request. \*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. \*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

**Warranty**

10 years

**Options**

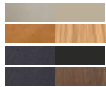
Felt glides. Trolley.

**Color Options & Codes**

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Frame: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017), Green (NCS S 6010-G10Y), Midnight Blue (RAL 5004), Dark Beige (NCS S 4010-Y10R)

**Ready-To-Ship Options**

Seat Upholstery / Frame  
Refine Leather Stone/Dark Beige  
Refine Leather Cognac/Oak  
Refine Leather Black/Black  
Refine Leather Black/  
Stained Dark Brown



**Dimensions**

Height: 75,4 cm / 29.7"  
Width: 53,6 cm / 21.1"  
Depth: 48,9 cm / 19.3"  
Seat height: 45,4 cm / 17.9"  
Seat width: 45,3 cm / 17.8"  
Seat depth: 36 cm / 14.2"



D 48,9 cm / 19.3"



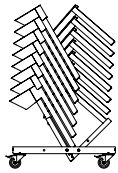
Trolley

— Cover Side Chair

A trolley for Cover Side Chair that allows for easy storing and moving of multiple chairs at a time. The trolley can withstand a weight of 120 kg / 265 lb. Stack up to 10 non-upholstered or upholstered Cover Side Chairs.



Trolley — Cover Side Chair  
W 57 cm / 22.5"



D 90 cm / 35.5"

# cover bar & counter stool

by Thomas Bentzen

The Cover Bar & Counter Stool challenges the possibilities of veneer through a forward-thinking approach, echoing the ideas of Scandinavian design. The design is lightweight and features a tall, enveloping back for extensive comfort that allows one to be seated for hours on end, be it for a dinner, a drink or even working at a counter desk.



## Cover Bar & Counter Stool

— Shell

### Materials

Back and seat in oak veneer, solid oak frame and legs. Made using FSC™-certified wood. Water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, VOC CDPH 01350 and Bifma X7.1, FSC™, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Steel footrest protector.

### Color Options & Codes

Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017), Green (NCS S 6010-G10Y), Midnight Blue (RAL 5004), Dark Beige (NCS S 4010-Y10R).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Black  
Green  
Dark Stained Brown  
Midnight Blue  
Dark Beige

### Dimensions

#### Cover Bar Stool

Height: 106 cm / 41.7"  
Width: 50 cm / 19.7"  
Depth: 58 cm / 22.8"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Seat width: 45,3 cm / 17.8"

#### Cover Counter Stool

Height: 96 cm / 37.8"  
Width: 50 cm / 19.7"  
Depth: 55 cm / 21.6"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.6"  
Seat width: 45,3 cm / 17.8"



## Cover Bar & Counter Stool

— Seat Upholstery

### Materials

Back and seat in oak veneer, solid oak frame and legs. Made using FSC™-certified wood. Water-based lacquer. Textile or leather upholstered seat. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, FSC™, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Steel footrest protector.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Frame: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017), Green (NCS S 6010-G10Y), Midnight Blue (RAL 5004), Dark Beige (NCS S 4010-Y10R)

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Seat Upholstery / Frame  
Refine Leather Black/Black  
Refine Leather Cognac/Oak  
Refine Leather Black/  
Stained Dark Brown



### Dimensions

#### Cover Bar Stool

Height: 106 cm / 41.7"  
Width: 50 cm / 19.7"  
Depth: 58 cm / 22.8"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Seat width: 45,3 cm / 17.8"

#### Cover Counter Stool

Height: 96 cm / 37.8"  
Width: 50 cm / 19.7"  
Depth: 55 cm / 21.6"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.6"  
Seat width: 45,3 cm / 17.8"



Cover Bar Stool  
W 50 cm / 19.7"



D 58 cm / 22.8"

H 106 cm / 41.7"  
SH 75 cm / 29.5"



Cover Counter Stool  
W 50 cm / 19.7"



D 55 cm / 21.6"

H 96 cm / 37.8"  
SH 65 cm / 25.6"



# cover lounge chair

by Thomas Bentzen

The Cover Lounge Chair combines Scandinavian craftsmanship with a modern expression for an elegantly deep lounging design. It has a grand seat alongside the details of its curved back and wooden armrest covers. Place the design in sofa settings, on its own or in pairs throughout lounge areas.



## Cover Lounge Chair

— Shell

### Materials

Back and seat in oak veneer, solid oak frame and legs. Water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, EU Ecolabel.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (NCS S 9000-N), Midnight Blue (RAL 5004), Dark Beige (NCS S 4010-Y10R).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Black  
Dark Stained Brown



### Dimensions

Height: 70,7 cm / 27.8"  
Width: 66,3 cm / 26.1"  
Depth: 61,2 cm / 24.1"  
Seat height: 38,1 cm / 15.0"  
Seat width: 54,4 cm / 21.4"  
Seat depth: 48,8 cm / 19.2"  
Armrest height: 57,8 cm / 22.8"



## Cover Lounge Chair

— Seat Upholstery

### Materials

Back and seat in oak veneer, solid oak frame and legs. Water-based lacquer. Textile or leather upholstered seat. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request. \*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. \*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Frame: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (NCS S 9000-N), Midnight Blue (RAL 5004), Dark Beige (NCS S 4010-Y10R).

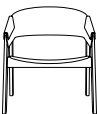
### Ready-To-Ship Options

Seat Upholstery / Frame  
Refine Leather Black/Black  
Refine Leather Cognac/Oak  
Refine Leather Black/  
Stained Dark Brown



### Dimensions

Height: 70,7 cm / 27.8"  
Width: 66,3 cm / 26.1"  
Depth: 61,2 cm / 24.1"  
Seat height: 38,1 cm / 15.0"  
Seat width: 54,4 cm / 21.4"  
Seat depth: 48,8 cm / 19.2"  
Armrest height: 57,8 cm / 22.8"



Cover Lounge Chair

W 66,3 cm / 26.1"



D 61,2 cm / 24.1"

H 70,7 cm / 27.8"  
SH 38,1 cm / 15"

# loft chair w. armrest

by Thomas Bentzen

The Loft Chair w. Armrest combines the complementing opposites of robustness and elegance through materials with a soft, industrial appeal. The design features an archetypal look for a feeling of familiarity while the subtle details, such as its sturdy back legs, gives it a unique expression. The design fits seamlessly into any spatial context while providing maximum comfort to its user.



## Loft Chair w. Armrest

— Shell

### Materials

Back, seat and armrest in veneer with a beech core and an oak veneer top with water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Frame in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Shell: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9005). Base: Black (RAL 9005), Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Deep Red (RAL 8015).

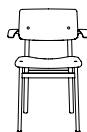
### Ready-To-Ship Options

Shell / Base  
Black/Black  
Oak/Black  
Oak/Grey  
Oak/Dusty Green  
Oak/Deep Red  
Stained Dark Brown/Black



### Dimensions

Height: 78,5 cm / 31"  
Width: 56,9 cm / 22.4"  
Depth: 48,8 cm / 19.2"  
Armrest height: 67,3 cm / 26.5"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18"  
Seat depth: 40,9 cm / 16.1"



### Loft Chair w. Armrest

W 56,9 cm / 22.4"



## Loft Chair w. Armrest

— Seat Upholstery

### Materials

Back, seat and armrest in veneer with a beech core and an oak veneer top with water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Textile or leather upholstered seat. Frame in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Shell: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9005). Base: Black (RAL 9005), Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Deep Red (RAL 8015).

### Dimensions

Height: 78,5 cm / 31"  
Width: 56,9 cm / 22.4"  
Depth: 48,8 cm / 19.2"  
Armrest height: 67,3 cm / 26.5"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18"  
Seat depth: 40,9 cm / 16.1"



D 48,8 cm / 19.2"

H 78,5 cm / 31"  
SH 46 cm / 18"





# loft chair

by Thomas Bentzen

The Loft Chair combines Scandinavian design with industrial references for a modern, durable design. The design features contrasting material with its frame in powder coated steel that is offset by the soft plywood on seat and back, molded to embrace the user's body.



## Loft Chair

— Shell

### Materials

Back and seat in veneer with a beech core and an oak veneer top with water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Frame in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Shell: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9005). Base: Black (RAL 9005), Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Deep Red (RAL 8015).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Shell / Base  
Black/Black  
Oak/Black  
Oak/Grey  
Oak/Dusty Green  
Oak/Deep Red  
Stained Dark Brown/Black



### Dimensions

Height: 78,5 cm / 31"  
Width: 42,5 cm / 16.75"  
Depth: 48,8 cm / 19.2"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18"  
Seat depth: 40,9 cm / 16.1"



## Loft Chair

— Seat Upholstery

### Materials

Back and seat in veneer with a beech core and an oak veneer top with water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Textile or leather upholstered seat. Frame in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator.

Shell: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9005). Base: Black (RAL 9005), Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Deep Red (RAL 8015).

### Dimensions

Height: 78,5 cm / 31"  
Width: 42,5 cm / 16.75"  
Depth: 48,8 cm / 19.2"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18"  
Seat depth: 40,9 cm / 16.1"



Loft Chair

W 42,5 cm / 16.75"



D 48,8 cm / 19.2"

H 78,5 cm / 31"  
SH 46 cm / 18"

# loft bar & counter stool

by Thomas Bentzen

Loft Bar & Counter Stool join industrial references with Scandinavian design through a combination of plywood and steel. Though having a small footprint, the design has a full seat and back width to provide maximum comfort to its user while having a unique expression. The cast frame is welded to give stability and added durability to the chair.



## Loft Bar & Counter Stool

— Shell

### Materials

Back and seat in veneer with a beech core and an oak veneer top with water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Frame in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Shell: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9005). Base: Black (RAL 9005), Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Deep Red (RAL 8015).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

#### Shell / Base

Black/Black  
Oak/Black  
Oak/Grey  
Oak/Dusty Green  
Oak/Deep Red  
Stained Dark Brown/Black



### Dimensions

#### Loft Bar Stool

Height: 108,5 cm / 42.75"  
Width: 43,5 cm / 17.25"  
Depth: 49 cm / 19.25"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Seat depth: 40,9 cm / 16.1"

#### Loft Counter Stool

Height: 98,5 cm / 38.75"  
Width: 42,5 cm / 16.75"  
Depth: 49 cm / 19.25"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.5"  
Seat depth: 40,9 cm / 16.1"



## Loft Bar & Counter Stool

— Seat Upholstery

### Materials

Back and seat in veneer with a beech core and an oak veneer top with water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Textile or leather upholstered seat. Frame in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Shell: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9005). Base: Black (RAL 9005), Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Deep Red (RAL 8015).

### Dimensions

#### Loft Bar Stool

Height: 108,5 cm / 42.75"  
Width: 43,5 cm / 17.25"  
Depth: 49 cm / 19.25"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Seat depth: 40,9 cm / 16.1"

#### Loft Counter Stool

Height: 98,5 cm / 38.75"  
Width: 42,5 cm / 16.75"  
Depth: 49 cm / 19.25"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.5"  
Seat depth: 40,9 cm / 16.1"



Loft Bar Stool  
W 43,5 cm / 17.25"



D 49 cm / 19.25"

H 108,5 cm / 42.75"  
SH 75 cm / 29.5"



Loft Counter Stool  
W 42,5 cm / 16.75"



D 49 cm / 19.25"

H 98,5 cm / 38.75"  
SH 65 cm / 25.5"

# workshop chair

by Cecilie Manz

The Workshop Chair combines the values of Scandinavian craftsmanship with a modernly understated expression through subtle details: its curved back and seat for optimal comfort, the natural grain of the wood and its elegant compact proportions.



## Workshop Chair

### Materials

Seat and back in oak veneer, frame and legs in solid oak. All parts in a water-based lacquer. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability\*: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Oak, Black (RAL 9005).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

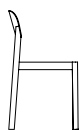
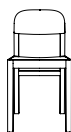
Black

Oak



### Dimensions

Height:	79 cm / 31"
Width:	40 cm / 15.75"
Depth:	46 cm / 18"
Seat height:	45 cm / 17.75"
Seat depth:	38,9 cm / 15.3"



H 79 cm / 31"  
SH 45 cm / 17.75"

Workshop Chair  
W 40 cm / 15.75"

D 46 cm / 18"



# nerd chair, bar & counter stool

by David Geckeler

With a seamless integration of its back and seat, the Nerd Chair Series have a playful and unique expression. Through its curved seat, the design allows the user to be seated at various angles alongside the slightly curved back.



**Nerd Chair**

## Materials

Oak and Stained Dark Brown version: seat and back in form pressed oak veneer. Slight color variation can occur. Legs in solid oak. Colored version: seat and back in form pressed ash veneer. Legs in solid ash. All parts in water-based lacquer. Plastic glides.

## Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

## Warranty

5 years

## Options

Felt glides.

## Color Options & Codes

Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Green (NCS S 6020-G), Grey (RAL 7040), Black (RAL 9017), White (RAL 9016), Sand Yellow (RAL1002), Midnight Blue (RAL 5004), Tan Rose (NCS S2030-Y80R).

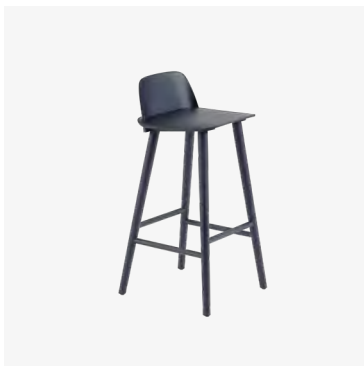
## Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Green  
Grey  
Black  
White  
Sand Yellow  
Midnight Blue  
Tan Rose  
Stained Dark Brown



## Dimensions

Height: 79 cm / 31"  
Width: 45,5 cm / 17.9"  
Depth: 51,5 cm / 20.3"  
Seat height: 47 cm / 18.5"  
Seat depth: 41,5 cm / 16.3"



**Nerd Bar & Counter Stool**

## Materials

Oak and Stained Dark Brown version: seat and back in form pressed oak veneer. Slight color variation can occur. Legs in solid oak. Colored version: seat and back in form pressed ash veneer. Legs in solid ash. All parts in water-based lacquer. Plastic glides.

## Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

## Warranty

5 years

## Options

Felt glides. Steel foot protection.

## Color Options & Codes

Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Green (NCS S 6020-G), Grey (RAL 7040), Black (RAL 9017), White (RAL 9016), Sand Yellow (RAL 1002), Midnight Blue (RAL 5004), Tan Rose (NCS S 2030-Y80R).

## Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Green  
Grey  
Black  
White  
Sand Yellow  
Midnight Blue  
Tan Rose  
Stained Dark Brown



## Dimensions

**Nerd Bar Stool**  
Height: 89 cm / 35"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Width: 44 cm / 17.3"  
Depth: 45 cm / 17.7"  
Seat width: 40,5 cm / 15.9"

## Nerd Counter Stool

Height: 79 cm / 31"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.5"  
Width: 41,5 cm / 16.3"  
Depth: 42,5 cm / 16.7"  
Seat width: 40,5 cm / 15.9"



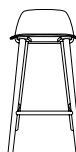
**Nerd Chair**

W 45,5 cm / 17.9"



D 50 cm / 19.75"

H 79 cm / 31"  
SH 46 cm / 18"



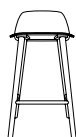
**Nerd Bar Stool**

W 44 cm / 17.3"



D 45 cm / 17.7"

H 89 cm / 35"  
SH 75 cm / 29.5"



**Nerd Counter Stool**

W 41,5 cm / 16.3"



D 42,5 cm / 16.7"

H 79 cm / 31"  
SH 65 cm / 25.5"

# visu chair family

by Mika Tolvanen

138



The Visu Chair Family brings a new perspective to the iconic wooden chair through its elegant shape in form-pressed wood veneer, echoing the ideas of Scandinavian design together with a contemporary expression. The subdued and timeless character add feelings of a modern familiarity alongside a comfortable seat, allowing for the designs within the family to be used in combination while complementing their surroundings.

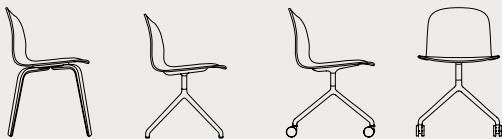
Explore the  
Visu Chair Family



Spanning across chairs, bar & counter stools and lounge chairs, the Visu Chair Family comes in a variety of bases, sizes and colors with many possibilities for customization through colored bases and upholsteries in both textile and leather, allowing for the design to fit within any professional project.



**Chair**  
*Wood Base, Tube Base, Sled Base*



**Wide Chair**  
*Wood Base, Swivel Base, Swivel Base w. Castors*



**Bar & Counter Stool**  
*Wood Base*



**Lounge Chair**  
*Wood Base*



# visu chair

by Mika Tolvanen

Bringing a new perspective to the wooden chair, the Visu Chair combines ergonomic and functional expressions with a quiet silhouette. With its numerous bases and shell finishes, the design is ideal for conferences, office spaces, restaurants or home dining areas.



## Wood Base

— Shell

### Materials

Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions: form pressed oak veneer shell and base. Slight color variation can occur. Colored versions: form pressed ash veneer shell and base. All in water-based lacquer. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C., VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell & Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, White\* (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9017), Grey (RAL 7040), Dusty Green (NCS S 4010-G50Y), Dark Green (RAL 6012), Tan Rose (NCS S 2030-Y80R), Midnight Blue (RAL 5004), Sand (NCS 2010-Y10R).  
\*Not available as base color

### Ready-To-Ship Options

#### Shell / Base

Oak  
White/Oak  
Black  
Grey  
Dusty Green  
Dark Green  
Tan Rose  
Midnight Blue  
Sand  
Stained Dark Brown



### Dimensions

Height: 80 cm / 31.5"  
Width: 46 cm / 18"  
Depth: 50 cm / 19.7"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18"  
Seat depth: 41cm / 16.1"  
Seat width: 42,5 cm / 16.75"

## Wood Base

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions: form pressed oak veneer shell and base. Slight color variation can occur. Colored versions: form pressed ash veneer shell and base. All in water-based lacquer. Shell with foam and fully upholstered with textile or leather. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.  
\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.  
\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017), Grey (RAL 7040), Dusty Green (NCS S 4010-G50Y), Dark Green (RAL 6012), Tan Rose (NCS S 2030-Y80R), Midnight Blue (RAL 5004), Sand (NCS 2010-Y10R).

### Dimensions

Height: 80 cm / 31.5"  
Width: 46 cm / 18"  
Depth: 50 cm / 19.7"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18"  
Seat depth: 41cm / 16.1"  
Seat width: 42,5 cm / 16.75"



H 80 cm / 31.5"  
SH 46 cm / 18"

Visu Chair — Wood Base

W 46 cm / 18"

D 50 cm / 19.7"



## Tube Base

— Shell

Stack up to 15 non-upholstered Visu Chair Tube Base on floor (8 with Linking Device) or 17 on Trolley (15 with Linking Device).

### Materials

Form-pressed veneer shell in water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Stacking pad in injection-molded plastic. Tube Base in powder coated or chrome steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Linking Device. Hanger. Trolley.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017), Grey (RAL 7040). **Base:** Black (RAL 9017), Grey (RAL 7040), Chrome.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Shell / Base**  
Black/Black

### Dimensions

Height:	81 cm / 31.9"
Width:	55 cm / 21.7"
Depth:	52,5 cm / 20.7"
Seat height:	47 cm / 18.5"
Seat depth:	41 cm / 16.1"
Seat width:	42,5 cm / 16.7"



Visu Chair — Tube Base  
W 55 cm / 21.7"



## Tube Base

— Full Upholstery

Stack up to 10 upholstered Visu Chair Tube Base on floor (8 with Linking Device) or 15 on Trolley (15 with Linking Device).

### Materials

Form-pressed veneer with foam and fully upholstered in textile or leather. Stacking pad in injection-molded plastic. Tube base in powder coated or chrome steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Linking Device. Hanger. Trolley.

### Color Options & Codes

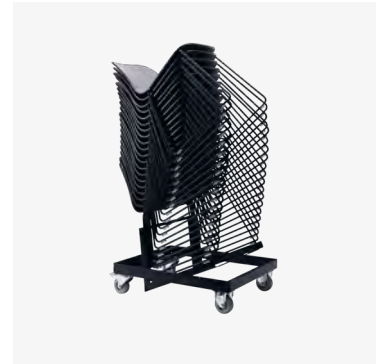
**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Black (RAL 9017), Grey (RAL 7040), Chrome.

### Dimensions

Height:	81 cm / 31.9"
Width:	55 cm / 21.7"
Depth:	52,5 cm / 20.7"
Seat height:	47 cm / 18.5"
Seat depth:	41 cm / 16.1"
Seat width:	42,5 cm / 16.7"



D 52,5 cm / 20.7"



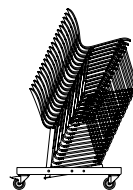
## Trolley

— Visu Chair Tube & Sled Base

A trolley for Visu Chair Tube & Sled Base that allows for easy storing and moving of multiple chairs at a time. The trolley can withstand a weight of 120 kg / 265 lb. Stack up to 17 non-upholstered Visu Tube & Sled Base (15 with Linking Device) or 15 upholstered (15 with Linking Device) on Trolley.



Trolley — Visu Tube & Sled Base  
W 57 cm / 22.5"



D 90 cm / 35.5"

H 81 cm / 31.9"  
SH 47 cm / 18.5"

H 52,7cm / 20.8"

# visu chair

by Mika Tolvanen



## Sled Base

— Shell

Stack up to 15 non-upholstered Visu Chair Tube Base on floor (8 with Linking Device) or 17 on Trolley (15 with Linking Device).

### Materials

Form-pressed veneer shell in water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Stacking pad in injection-molded plastic. Sled base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4, EN 15373-L2. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C., VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

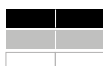
Felt glides. Linking Device. Hanger. Trolley.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Stained Dark Brown, White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9017), Grey (RAL 7040). **Base:** Black (RAL 9017), Grey (RAL 7040), White (RAL 9016).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Shell / Base**  
Black/Black  
Grey/Grey  
White/White



### Dimensions

Height: 78,5 cm / 30.9"  
Width: 53 cm / 20.9"  
Depth: 50 cm / 19.7"  
Seat height: 45 cm / 17.7"  
Seat depth: 41 cm / 16.1"  
Seat width: 42,5cm / 16.7"



Visu Chair — Sled Base  
W 53 cm / 20.9"



## Sled Base

— Full Upholstery

Stack up to 10 upholstered Visu Chair Tube Base on floor (8 with Linking Device) or 15 on Trolley (15 with Linking Device).

### Materials

Form-pressed veneer with foam and fully upholstered in textile or leather. Stacking pad in injection-molded plastic. Sled base in powder coated steel. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4, EN 15373-L2. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides. Linking Device. Hanger. Trolley.

### Color Options & Codes

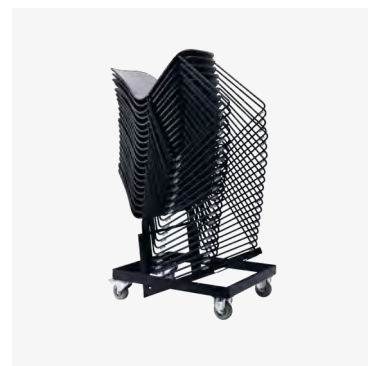
**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Black (RAL 9017), Grey (RAL 7040), White (RAL 9016).

### Dimensions

Height: 78,5 cm / 30.9"  
Width: 53 cm / 20.9"  
Depth: 50 cm / 19.7"  
Seat height: 45 cm / 17.7"  
Seat depth: 41 cm / 16.1"  
Seat width: 42,5cm / 16.7"



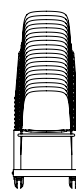
D 50 cm / 19.7"



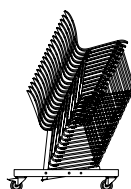
## Trolley

— Visu Chair Tube & Sled Base

A trolley for Visu Chair Tube & Sled Base that allows for easy storing and moving of multiple chairs at a time. The trolley can withstand a weight of 120 kg / 265 lb. Stack up to 17 non-upholstered Visu Tube & Sled Base (15 with Linking Device) or 15 upholstered (15 with Linking Device) on Trolley.



Trolley — Visu Tube & Sled Base  
W 57 cm / 22.5"



D 90 cm / 35.5"

H 78,5 cm / 30.9"  
SH 45 cm / 17.7"

H 52,7 cm / 20.8"



visu.wide  
chair

by Mika Tolvanen

Enhancing the comfort of the Visu family even further, the Visu Wide Chair features generous proportions and a simple expression. The design has a wide seat and back for added comfort, optimal for the conference room, office or dining room.



Wood Base

— Shell

Materials

Form-pressed veneer shell and base, both in water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.  
Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C, Declare Red list approved, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

Warranty

5 years

Options

Felt glides.

Color Options & Codes

Shell & Base: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017).

Dimensions

Height: 78,5 cm / 31"  
Width: 50 cm / 19.75"  
Depth: 55 cm / 21.75"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18"  
Seat width: 50 cm / 19.75"  
Seat depth: 43 cm / 16.9"



Wood Base

— Full Upholstery

Materials

Form-pressed veneer with foam and fully upholstered with textile or leather. Form-pressed Wood Base in veneer with a water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022. Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.  
\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.  
\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

Warranty

5 years

Options

Felt glides.

Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Base: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017).

Dimensions

Height: 78,5 cm / 31"  
Width: 50 cm / 19.75"  
Depth: 55 cm / 21.75"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18"  
Seat width: 50 cm / 19.75"  
Seat depth: 43 cm / 16.9"



Visu Wide Chair — Wood Base  
W 50 cm / 19.75"



D 55 cm / 21.75"

H 78,5 cm / 31"  
SH 46 cm / 18"

# visu.wide chair

by Mika Tolvanen

144

seating



## Swivel Base & Swivel Base w. return

— Shell

### Materials

Form-pressed veneer shell with water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Swivel Base in die casted aluminum. Swivel foot casted in one piece. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017).

**Base:** Black (RAL 9017).

### Dimensions

Height:	78,5 cm / 31"
Width:	50 cm / 19.75"
Depth:	55 cm / 21.75"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18"
Seat width:	50 cm / 19.75"
Seat depth:	43 cm / 16.9"



## Swivel Base & Swivel Base w. return

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Form-pressed veneer with foam and fully upholstered with textile or leather. Swivel Base is die casted aluminum. Swivel foot is casted in one piece. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Black (RAL 9017).

### Dimensions

Height:	78,5 cm / 31"
Width:	50 cm / 19.75"
Depth:	55 cm / 21.75"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18"
Seat width:	50 cm / 19.75"
Seat depth:	43 cm / 16.9"



Visu Wide Chair — Swivel Base  
W 50 cm / 19.75"



D 55 cm / 21.75"

H 78,5 cm / 31"  
SH 46 cm / 18"



### Swivel Base w. castors

— *Shell*

#### Materials

Form-pressed veneer shell with water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Swivel Base is die casted aluminum. Swivel foot is casted in one piece. Castors.

#### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

#### Warranty

5 years

#### Color Options & Codes

**Shell:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017).

**Base:** Black (RAL 9017) with Black castors.

#### Dimensions

Height:	78,5 cm / 31"
Width:	50 cm / 19.75"
Depth:	55 cm / 21.75"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18"
Seat width:	50 cm / 19.75"
Seat depth:	43 cm / 16.9"

### Swivel Base w. castors

— *Full Upholstery*

#### Materials

Form-pressed veneer with foam and fully upholstered with textile or leather. Swivel Base is die casted aluminum. Swivel foot is casted in one piece. Castors.

#### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

#### Warranty

5 years

#### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Base:** Black (RAL 9017) with Black castors.

#### Dimensions

Height:	78,5 cm / 31"
Width:	50 cm / 19.75"
Depth:	55 cm / 21.75"
Seat height:	46 cm / 18"
Seat width:	50 cm / 19.75"
Seat depth:	43 cm / 16.9"



Visu Chair — Swivel Base w. Castors  
W 50 cm / 19.75"

D 55 cm / 21.75"

H 78,5 cm / 31"  
SH 46 cm / 18"



# visu bar & counter stool

by Mika Tolvanen

With its small curved back and long elegant legs, the Visu Bar & Counter Stool are a perfect accompaniment for any restaurant bar or kitchen counter. The design features a steel footrest for added functionality and durability.



## Wood Base

— Shell

### Materials

Oak and Stained Dark Brown version: Form pressed oak veneer shell and base. Slight color variation can occur. Colored version: form pressed ash veneer shell and base. All with water-based lacquer. Stainless steel or powder coated steel footrest. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C., VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Shell & Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, White\* (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9017), Grey (RAL 7040), Dark Green (RAL 6012), Tan Rose (NCS S 2030-Y80R). \*Not available as base color

### Ready-To-Ship Options

#### Shell / Base

Oak  
White/Oak  
Black  
Grey  
Dark Green  
Tan Rose  
Stained Dark Brown

### Dimensions

#### Visu Bar Stool

Height: 89 cm / 35"  
Width: 42,4 cm / 16.7"  
Depth: 41,8 cm / 16.5"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Seat depth: 39,5 cm / 15.6"  
Seat width: 38 cm / 15"

#### Visu Counter Stool

Height: 79 cm / 31.1"  
Width: 41,3 cm / 16.3"  
Depth: 40,1 cm / 15.8"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.5"  
Seat depth: 39,5 cm / 15.6"  
Seat width: 38 cm / 15"



## Wood Base

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Oak and Stained Dark Brown version: Form pressed oak veneer shell and base. Slight color variation can occur. Colored version: form pressed ash veneer shell and base. All with water-based lacquer. Fully upholstered shell with textile or leather. Stainless steel or powder coated steel footrest. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

**Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator.

**Base:** Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017), Grey (RAL 7040), Dark Green (RAL 6012), Tan Rose (NCS S 2030-Y80R).

### Dimensions

#### Visu Bar Stool

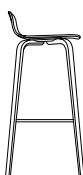
Height: 89 cm / 35"  
Width: 42,4 cm / 16.7"  
Depth: 41,8 cm / 16.5"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"  
Seat depth: 39,5 cm / 15.6"  
Seat width: 38 cm / 15"

#### Visu Counter Stool

Height: 79 cm / 31.1"  
Width: 41,3 cm / 16.3"  
Depth: 40,1 cm / 15.8"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 25.5"  
Seat depth: 39,5 cm / 15.6"  
Seat width: 38 cm / 15"



**Visu Bar Stool**  
W 42,4 cm / 16.7"



D 41,8 cm / 16.5"

H 89 cm / 35"  
SH 75 cm / 29.5"



**Visu Counter Stool**  
W 41,3 cm / 16.3"



D 40,1 cm / 15.8"

H 79 cm / 31.1"  
SH 65 cm / 25.5"

# visu lounge chair

by Mika Tolvanen

Visu Lounge Chair has a timeless yet modern profile, designed with comfort at its heart in form-pressed veneer for a deep, embracing seat.



## Wood Base

— Shell

### Materials

Oak and Stained Dark Brown version: Shell and base in oak veneer. Slight color variation can occur. Colored version: shell and base in ash veneer. All in water-based lacquer. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, Geen-Tag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Shell & Base: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017), Grey (RAL 7040), Dusty Green (NCS S 4010-G50Y).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

#### Shell / Base

Oak/Oak  
Black/Black  
Grey/Grey  
Dusty Green/Dusty Green



### Dimensions

Height: 70 cm / 27.6"  
Width: 60 cm / 23.5"  
Depth: 58,5 cm / 23"  
Seat height: 39,5 cm / 15.6"  
Seat depth: 42 cm / 16.5"  
Seat width: 60 cm / 23.5"



## Wood Base

— Full Upholstery

### Materials

Form-pressed ash veneer shell with foam and fully upholstered with textile or leather. Formpressed wood base in veneer with water-based lacquer. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022.

Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved, GreenTag Level C\*\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Base: Oak, Stained Dark Brown, Black (RAL 9017), Grey (RAL 7040), Dusty Green (NCS S 4010-G50Y).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

#### Upholstery / Base

Fiord 991/Oak  
Refine Leather Cognac/Oak  
Re-Wool 108/Grey



### Dimensions

Height: 70 cm / 27.6"  
Width: 60 cm / 23.5"  
Depth: 58,5 cm / 23"  
Seat height: 39,5 cm / 15.6"  
Seat depth: 42 cm / 16.5"  
Seat width: 60 cm / 23.5"



### Visu Lounge Chair

W 60 cm / 23.5"



D 58,5 cm / 23"

H 70 cm / 27.6"  
SH 39,5 cm / 15.6"

# outline sofa series

by Anderssen & Voll

148



The Outline Sofa Family adds new perspectives to the classic Scandinavian design sofas of the 1960's, marrying the ideals of simplicity and function into one. With the design taking its name from its strong outline of a sofa, the Outline Family is clean and elegant on the outside with a deep seat and soft cushioning on its inside.

The Outline Highback Sofas are designed to create intimate sceneries within larger rooms, providing sheltered, private space for focused work, small meetings or withdrawal. Adding to their functionality and flexibility, the Outline Highback Sofa fits into any modern office, hospitality and educational environment.

Explore the  
Outline Sofa Series

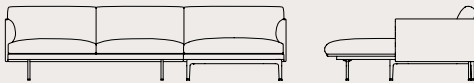




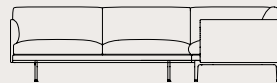
Sofas in various lengths. A chair. A chaise longue. A corner sofa. A daybed. A pouf. A slimmed-down studio sofa series for apartments, hotel rooms and workplaces. A highback sofa in three different sizes. A cabin with or without a table for a personal meeting space. The Outline Family comes in many versions, all characterized by their simple lines and refined expression alongside a deep, soft seat.



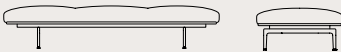
**Sofa & Chair**  
3 1/2-seater, 3-seater, 2-seater & Chair



**Chaise Longue**



**Corner Sofa**



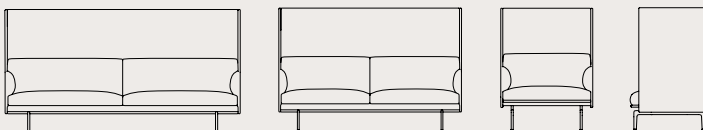
**Daybed**



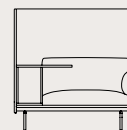
**Pouf**



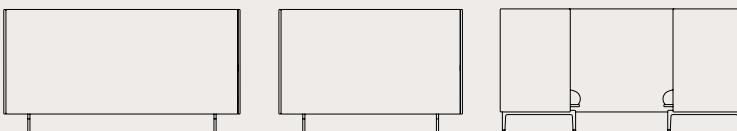
**Studio Sofa**  
3 1/2-seater, 3-seater, 2-seater & Chair



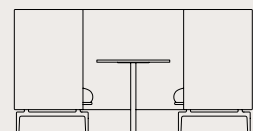
**Highback Sofa**  
3-seater, 2-seater, 1-seater



**Highback Work**  
1-seater



**Highback Cabin**  
3-seater, 2-seater



**Highback Cabin w. Table**  
2-seater

# outline sofa

by Anderssen & Voll

A rare example of an elegant lounge sofa, the Outline Series combines a soft, deep seat with clean and refined lines. The design has a timeless character that makes it ideal for versatile settings such as lounge areas within office spaces, public spaces and hospitality settings.



## Outline Sofa

— 3 1/2-Seater

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

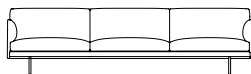
#### Upholstery/Legs

Refine Leather Cognac/Black



#### Dimensions

Width: 255 cm / 100.4"  
Depth: 71 cm / 28"  
Seat height: 84 cm / 33"  
Seat depth: 40 cm / 15.75"  
Seat width: 62 cm / 24.5"  
Armrest Height: 235 cm / 95.5"  
60 cm / 23.6"



3,5-seater Sofa

W 225 cm / 100.4"



## Outline Sofa

— 3-Seater

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

#### Upholstery/Legs

Remix 163/Black

Clay 12/Black

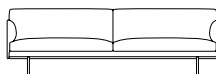
Ecriture 240/Polished Aluminum

Refine Leather Cognac/Black



#### Dimensions

Width: 220 cm / 86.5"  
Depth: 71 cm / 28"  
Seat height: 84 cm / 33"  
Seat depth: 40 cm / 15.75"  
Seat width: 62 cm / 24.5"  
Armrest Height: 200 cm / 78.75"  
60 cm / 23.6"



3-seater Sofa

W 220 cm / 86.75"



## Outline Sofa

— 2-Seater

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

#### Upholstery/Legs

Remix 163/Black

Clay 12/Black

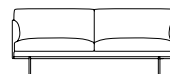
Ecriture 240/Polished Aluminum

Refine Leather Cognac/Black



#### Dimensions

Width: 170 cm / 67"  
Depth: 71 cm / 28"  
Seat height: 84 cm / 33"  
Seat depth: 40 cm / 15.75"  
Seat width: 62 cm / 24.5"  
Armrest Height: 150 cm / 59"  
60 cm / 23.6"



2-seater Sofa

W 170 cm / 67"



D 84 cm / 33"

H 71 cm / 28"  
SH 40 cm / 15.75"



## Outline Chair

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request. \*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

**Upholstery/Legs**  
Remix 163/Black  
Clay 12/Black  
Ecriture 240/Polished Aluminum  
Refine Leather Cognac/Black



### Dimensions

Width: 88 cm / 34.75"  
Height: 71 cm / 28"  
Depth: 86 cm / 33.9"  
Seat height: 40 cm / 15.75"  
Seat depth: 62 cm / 24.5"  
Seat width: 70 cm / 27.5"  
Armrest Height: 60 cm / 23.6"



Chair

W 88 cm / 34.75"



D 86 cm / 33.9"

H 71 cm / 28"  
SH 40 cm / 15.75"



## Outline Sofa

— Corner

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request. \*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

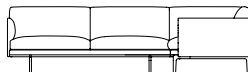
Power Outlet.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions

Width: 255 cm / 100.4"  
Height: 71 cm / 28"  
Depth: 84 cm / 33"  
Seat height: 40 cm / 15.75"  
Seat depth: 62 cm / 24.5"  
Seat width: 220 cm / 86.5"  
Armrest Height: 60 cm / 23.6"



Corner Sofa

W 255 cm / 100.4"

H 71 cm / 28"  
SH 40 cm / 15.75"



## Outline Sofa

— Chaise Longue

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request. \*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

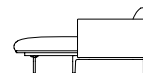
Power Outlet.

### Color Options & Codes

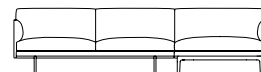
**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions

Width: 263 cm / 103.5"  
Height: 71 cm / 28"  
Depth: 142 cm / 56"  
Seat height: 40 cm / 15.75"  
Seat depth: 62-122 cm / 24.5-48"  
Armrest Height: 60 cm / 23.6"



D 142 cm / 56"



Chaise Longue

W 263 cm / 103.5"

H 71 cm / 28"  
SH 40 cm / 15.75"

H 71 cm / 28"  
SH 40 cm / 15.75"



# outline studio sofa

by Anderssen & Voll

The Outline Studio Series, designed in slimmed-down proportions for smaller spaces such as apartments, hotel rooms, workplaces and more, has an expression that is at once elegant yet timeless, elevated by its lines referencing architectural shapes alongside its curved armrests, giving the design a distinct appearance across various sizes.



## Outline Studio Sofa

— 220 cm / 86.5"

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet. Available with seat height 45 cm / 17.1".

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions

Width:	220 cm / 86.5"
Height:	71 cm / 28"
Depth:	76 cm / 30"
Seat height:	40 cm / 15.75"
Seat depth:	54 cm / 21.25"
Seat width:	200 cm / 78.7"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"



## Outline Studio Sofa

— 170 cm / 67"

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet. Available with seat height 45 cm / 17.1".

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions

Width:	170 cm / 67"
Height:	71 cm / 28"
Depth:	76 cm / 30"
Seat height:	40 cm / 15.75"
Seat depth:	54 cm / 21.25"
Seat width:	150 cm / 59.1"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"



## Outline Studio Sofa

— 140 cm / 55"

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

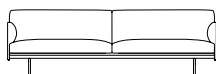
Power Outlet. Available with seat height 45 cm / 17.1".

### Color Options & Codes

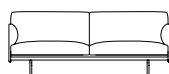
**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions

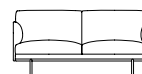
Width:	140 cm / 55"
Height:	71 cm / 28"
Depth:	76 cm / 30"
Seat height:	40 cm / 15.75"
Seat depth:	54 cm / 21.25"
Seat width:	120 cm / 47.25"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"



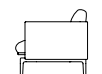
Studio Sofa — 220 cm / 86.5"  
W 220 cm / 86.5"



Studio Sofa — 170 cm / 67"  
W 170 cm / 67"



Studio Sofa — 140 cm / 55"  
W 140 cm / 55"



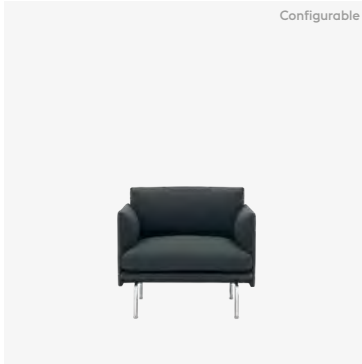
D 76 cm / 30"

H 71 cm / 28"  
SH 40 cm / 15.75"

# outline pouf & daybed

by Anderssen & Voll

The Outline Pouf and Daybed echo the elegant, simple lines of the Outline Series, making them a perfect addition to any lounge setting. Use the pouf as a footstool as well as an extra seat and add the Outline Daybed Cushion for additional comfort and neckrest to the Daybed.



Outline Studio Chair

## Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

## Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.  
\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

## Warranty

10 years

## Options

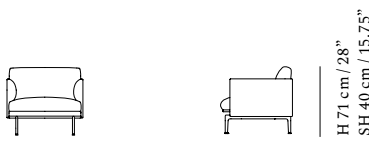
Power Outlet. Available with seat height 45 cm / 17.1".

## Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

## Dimensions

Width:	78 cm / 30.75"
Height:	71 cm / 28"
Depth:	76 cm / 30"
Seat height:	40 cm / 15.75"
Seat depth:	54 cm / 21.25"
Seat width:	60 cm / 23.5"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"



Studio Chair  
W 78 cm / 30.75"

D 76 cm / 30"



Outline Pouf

## Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

## Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.  
\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

## Warranty

10 years

## Options

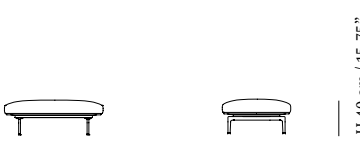
Power Outlet.

## Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

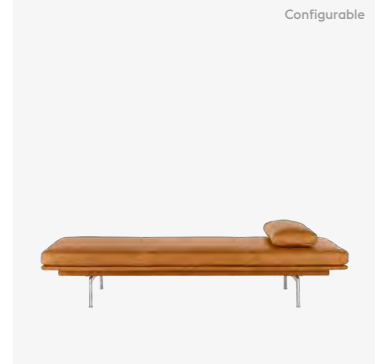
## Dimensions

Width:	111 cm / 43.75"
Height:	40 cm / 15.75"
Depth:	78 cm / 30.75"



Pouf  
W 111 cm / 43.75"

D 78 cm / 30.75"



Outline Daybed

## Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

## Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.  
\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

## Warranty

5 years

## Options

Power Outlet. Daybed Cushion.

## Color Options & Codes

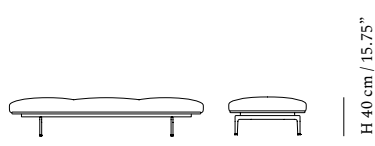
**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

## Ready-To-Ship Options

**Upholstery/Legs**  
Refine Leather Cognac/Black

## Dimensions

Width:	200 cm / 78.8"
Height:	40 cm / 15.75"
Depth:	82 cm / 32.3"



Daybed  
W 200 cm / 78.8"

D 82 cm / 32.3"

# outline highback sofa

by Anderssen & Voll

The Outline Highback Sofas combine the soft, deep seat and clean refined lines of Outline with a highback element, allowing for the design to create an acoustic shelter and private sphere for work and conversations.



## Outline Highback Sofa

— 3-Seater

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet. Available with seat height 45 cm / 17.1".

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions

Highback 3-Seater - 100 cm

Width:	220 cm / 86.75"
Total Height:	115 cm / 45.3"
Highback Height:	100 cm / 39.4"
Depth:	76 cm / 29.9"
Seat Height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat Depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat Width:	200 cm / 78.7"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"

Highback 3-Seater - 120 cm

Width:	220 cm / 86.75"
Total Height:	140 cm / 55.12"
Highback Height:	120 cm / 47.3"
Depth:	76 cm / 29.9"
Seat height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat Width:	200 cm / 78.7"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"



## Outline Highback Sofa

— 2-Seater

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet. Available with seat height 45 cm / 17.1".

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Upholstery/Legs

Remix 163/Black\*

\*Valid for Highback 2-Seater - 100 cm

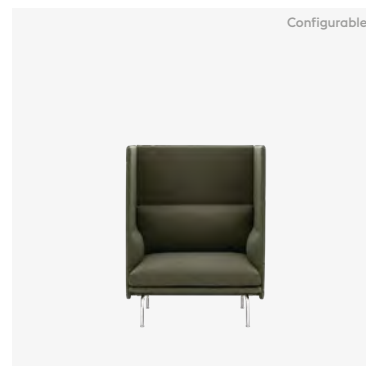
### Dimensions

Highback 2-Seater - 100 cm

Width:	170 cm / 67"
Total Height:	115 cm / 45.3"
Highback Height:	100 cm / 39.4"
Depth:	76 cm / 29.9"
Seat Height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat Depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat Width:	150 cm / 59.1"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"

Highback 2-Seater - 120 cm

Width:	170 cm / 67"
Total Height:	140 cm / 55.12"
Highback Height:	120 cm / 47.3"
Depth:	76 cm / 29.9"
Seat Height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat Depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat Width:	150 cm / 59.1"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"



## Outline Highback Sofa

— 1-Seater

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet. Available with seat height 45 cm / 17.1".

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions

Highback 1-Seater - 100 cm

Width:	88 cm / 34.7"
Total Height:	115 cm / 45.3"
Highback Height:	100 cm / 39.4"
Depth:	76 cm / 29.9"
Seat height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat width:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest height:	60 cm / 23.6"

Highback 1-Seater - 120 cm

Width:	88 cm / 34.7"
Total Height:	140 cm / 55.12"
Highback Height:	120 cm / 47.3"
Depth:	76 cm / 29.9"
Seat height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat width:	68 cm / 26.8"
Armrest height:	60 cm / 23.6"





## Outline Highback Cabin

— 3-Seater

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet. Available with seat height 45 cm / 17.1".

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions

Highback Cabin 3-Seater - 100 cm

Width:	231 cm / 90.94"
Total Height:	115 cm / 45.3"
Highback Height:	100 cm / 39.4"
Depth:	220 cm / 86.6"
Seat Height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat Depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat Width:	200 cm / 78.7"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"

Highback Cabin 3-Seater - 120 cm

Width:	231 cm / 90.94"
Total Height:	140 cm / 55.12"
Highback Height:	120 cm / 47.3"
Depth:	220 cm / 86.6"
Seat Height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat Depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat Width:	200 cm / 78.7"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"



## Outline Highback Cabin

— 2-Seater

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet. Available with seat height 45 cm / 17.1".

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum.

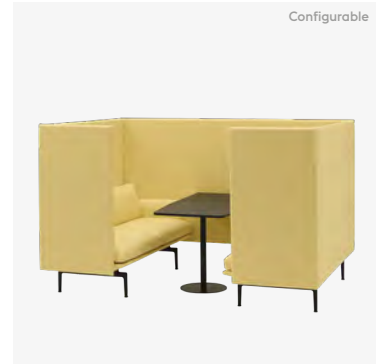
### Dimensions

Highback Cabin 2-Seater - 100 cm

Width:	231 cm / 90.94"
Total Height:	115 cm / 45.3"
Highback Height:	100 cm / 39.4"
Depth:	170 cm / 66.9"
Seat Height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat Depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat Width:	150 cm / 59.1"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"

Highback Cabin 2-Seater - 120 cm

Width:	231 cm / 90.94"
Total Height:	140 cm / 55.12"
Highback Height:	120 cm / 47.3"
Depth:	170 cm / 66.9"
Seat Height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat Depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat Width:	150 cm / 59.1"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"



## Outline Highback Cabin w. Table

— 2-Seater

### Materials

Wood and steel construction. Cold foam granulate with upholstery in textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs. The table unit is made from robust MDF board with matte laminate (black ABS edges).

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4, BIFMA X5.5\*. **Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC BIFMA X7.1\* Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for table.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet. Available with seat height 45 cm / 17.1".

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. **Legs:** Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum. **Table:** Black (nearest match RAL 9004).

### Dimensions

Highback Cabin w. table 2-Seater - 100 cm

Width:	231 cm / 90.94"
Total Height:	115 cm / 45.3"
Highback Height:	100 cm / 39.4"
Depth:	170 cm / 66.9"
Seat Height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat Depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat Width:	150 cm / 59.1"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"
Table Width:	70 cm / 27.56"
Table Height:	71 cm / 27.95"
Table Depth:	135 cm / 53.15"

Highback Cabin w. table 2-Seater - 120 cm

Width:	231 cm / 90.94"
Total Height:	140 cm / 55.12"
Highback Height:	120 cm / 47.3"
Depth:	170 cm / 66.9"
Seat Height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat Depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat Width:	150 cm / 59.1"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"
Table Width:	70 cm / 27.56"
Table Height:	71 cm / 27.95"
Table Depth:	135 cm / 53.15"

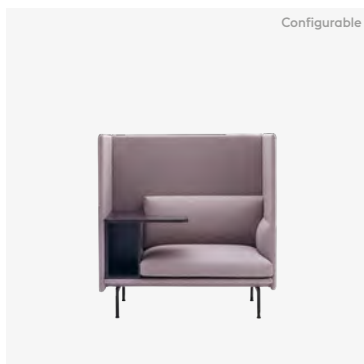
# outline highback work

by Anderssen & Voll

The Highback Work has an integrated storage room alongside a cable outlet that can be added for easy power access. The Outline Highbacks are an ideal fit in any open-plan space, hospitality setting, workplace or public area.

156

seating



## Outline Highback Work

— 1-Seater

### Materials

Plywood and steel construction with cold foam and upholstered with textile or leather. Powder coated or polished aluminum legs.

### Certificates

Table unit is not tested.

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4.

Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350\* and

BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery,

Refine and Easy leather. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet. Available with seat height 45 cm / 17.1". Table unit available for either right or left side.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Legs: Black (RAL 9005), Polished Aluminum. Table unit: Black integrated desk and storage (nearest match RAL 9004).

### Dimensions

Highback Work 1-Seater - 100 cm

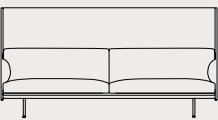
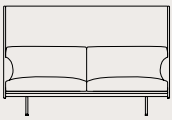

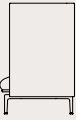
Width:	111 cm / 43.7"
Total Height:	115 cm / 45.3"
Highback Height:	100 cm / 39.4"
Depth:	78 cm / 30.7"
Seat height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat Width:	75 cm / 29.5"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"

Highback Work 1-Seater - 120 cm

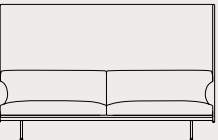
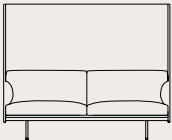


Width:	111 cm / 43.7"
Total Height:	140 cm / 55.12"
Highback Height:	120 cm / 47.3"
Depth:	78 cm / 30.7"
Seat height:	40 cm / 15.7"
Seat depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat Width:	75 cm / 29.5"
Armrest Height:	60 cm / 23.6"



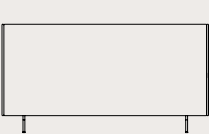
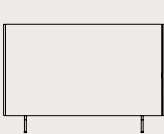
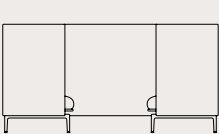
Highback — 100 cm

				100 cm / 39.37"	H 115 cm / 45.3" SH 40 cm / 15.7"
Highback 3-seater W 220 cm / 86.75"	Highback 2-seater W 170 cm / 67"	Highback 1-seater W 88 cm / 34.7"	D 76 cm / 29.9"		

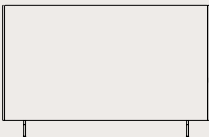

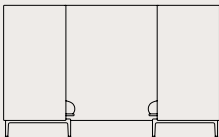
Highback — 120 cm

				120 cm / 47.24"	H 140 cm / 55.12" SH 40 cm / 15.7"
Highback 3-seater W 220 cm / 86.75"	Highback 2-seater W 170 cm / 67"	Highback 1-seater W 88 cm / 34.7"	D 76 cm / 29.9"		

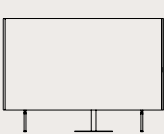
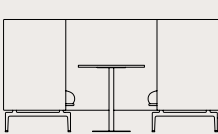
Highback Cabin — 100 cm

			100 cm / 39.37"	H 115 cm / 45.3" SH 40 cm / 15.7"
Highback 3-seater D 220 cm / 86.75"	Highback 2-seater D 170 cm / 67"	W 231 cm / 90.94"		

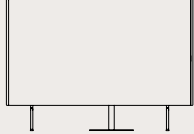
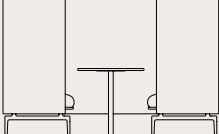
Highback Cabin — 120 cm

			120 cm / 47.24"	H 140 cm / 55.12" SH 40 cm / 15.7"
Highback 3-seater D 220 cm / 86.75"	Highback 2-seater D 170 cm / 67"	W 231 cm / 90.94"		


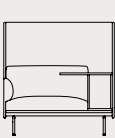

Highback Cabin w. Table — 100 cm

		100 cm / 39.37"	H 115 cm / 45.3" SH 40 cm / 15.7"
Highback 2-seater D 170 cm / 67"	W 231 cm / 90.94"		

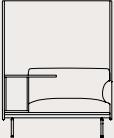
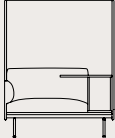

Highback Cabin w. Table — 120 cm

		120 cm / 47.24"	H 140 cm / 55.12" SH 40 cm / 15.7"
Highback 2-seater D 170 cm / 67"	W 231 cm / 90.94"		

Highback Work — 100 cm

			100 cm / 39.37"	H 115 cm / 45.3" SH 40 cm / 15.7"
Highback Work W 111 cm / 43.7"		D 78 cm / 30.7"		

Highback Work — 120 cm

			120 cm / 47.24"	H 140 cm / 55.12" SH 40 cm / 15.7"
Highback Work W 111 cm / 43.7"		D 78 cm / 30.7"		



# connect modular sofa

by Anderssen & Voll

The Connect Modular Sofa combines simple lines with a deep, spacious seat and subtle details for a modern design that allows for exploring textiles and colors for personalized sofa settings. Choose from the 11 different modules and create your own configuration in the Connect Modular Sofa Product Planner.



## Connect Modular Sofa

— Across all modules

**Materials**  
Wooden frame with zig-zag springs covered with felt, foam and wadding. Textile upholstery. Modules are connected with metals brackets.

**Certificates**  
Strength & Stability: EN 1022, EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4 Eco Labels & Safety: Declare Red list approved\*, VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request.  
\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

**Warranty**  
10 years

**Color Options**  
Upholstery: Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator.

**Ready-To-Ship Options\***  
Remix 123  
\*Valid for module A, B, C, D, E, F & G.  
Module H, I, J & K are made-to-order.

**Dimensions**  
Across all modules  
Height: 70 cm / 27.5"  
Seat height: 42 cm / 16.5"  
Armrest height: 56 cm / 22"

### Module Options



A



B



C



D



E



F



G



H



I



J

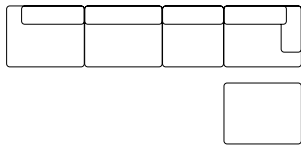


K



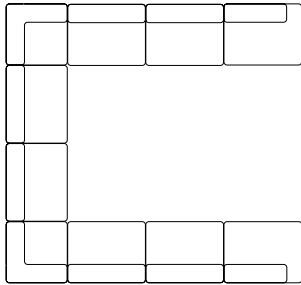


## Inspiration



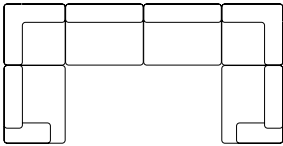
**Bxl Hxl**  
D 184 cm / 77.44"

**Fxl Cxl Dxl Bxl**  
W 443 cm / 174.5"



**Ex2 Cx2**  
D 418 cm / 164.5"

**Ex2 Cx4 Fxl Gxl**  
W 443 cm / 174.5"



**Axl Ex2 Bxl**  
D 209 cm / 82.25"

**Ex2 Cx2**  
W 418 cm / 164.5"



D 92 cm / 36.25"

**End modules — closed**  
W 117 cm / 46"

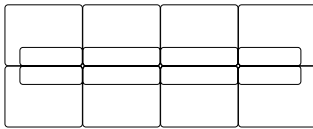
W 117 cm / 46"



D 92 cm / 36.25"

**End modules — open**  
W 117 cm / 46"

W 117 cm / 46"



**Gxl Fxl**  
D 184 cm / 72.5"

**Fx2 Cx4 Gx2**  
W 468 cm / 184.25"

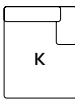
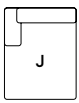


D 92 cm / 36.25"

**Center & corner modules**  
W 117 cm / 46"

W 92 cm / 36.25"

W 92 cm / 36.25"



D 150 cm / 59"

**End & lounge modules**  
W 117 cm / 46"

W 117 cm / 46"



D 92 cm / 36.25"

**Freestanding modules**  
W 117 cm / 46"

W 92 cm / 36.25"



D 92 cm / 36.25"

**Fxl Cx4 Gxl**  
W 702 cm / 276.5"

Please note that the modules H & I can only be used as a freestanding ottoman and not part of the sofa configuration.

# connect soft modular sofa

by Anderssen & Voll

Designed with a deep, low seat, loose upholstery and an inherently soft filling, the Connect Soft Modular Sofa is at once elegant and contemporary while bringing feelings of home to modern spaces. Choose from the nine different modules and create your own configuration in the Connect Soft Modular Sofa Product Planner.

Configurable



## Connect Soft Modular Sofa

— Across all modules

### Materials

Seat and back frame made in FSC™-certified wood. Back frame is covered with cold-foam filling and wadding. Seat is made with zig-zag springs, felt, cold-foam and wadding. Textile upholstery. Modules are connected with metal brackets.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, FSC™, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Cushion.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator.

### Ready-To-Ship Options\*

Re-wool 128

Clay 12

\*Valid for module A, B, C, D, E, F & I.

Module G & H are made-to-order.

### Dimensions

Across all modules

Height:

69 cm / 27.17"

Seat height:

40 cm / 15.75"

Armrest height:

55,5 cm / 21.85"

### Module Options



A



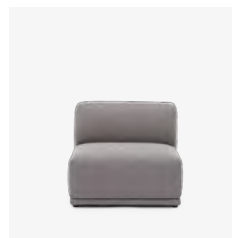
B



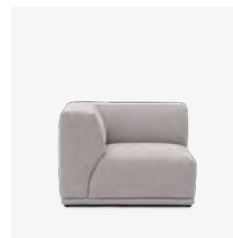
C



D



E



F



G



H



I

### Cushion



160

seating

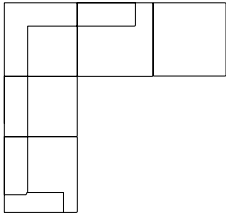
Create your own  
configuration





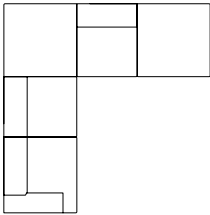


# Inspiration



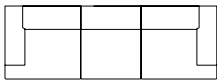
Axl Exl Fxl  
D 282,5 cm / 111.22"

Fxl Dxl lxl  
W 298,5 cm / 117.52"



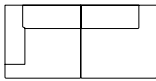
Axl Exl lxl  
D 282,5 cm / 111.22"

lxl Exl lxl  
W 277 cm / 109.05"



D 99 cm / 38.98"

Axl Exl Bxl  
W 288 cm / 113.39"



D 99 cm / 38.98"

Axl Dxl  
W 207 cm / 81.5"



D 99 cm / 38.98"

End modules — closed  
W 104,5 cm / 41.14"

W 104,5 cm / 41.14"



D 99 cm / 38.98"

End modules — open  
W 104,5 cm / 41.14"

W 104,5 cm / 41.14"



D 99 cm / 38.98"

Center & corner modules  
W 83 cm / 32.68"

W 99 cm / 38.98"



D 154,5 cm / 60.83"

End & lounge modules  
W 104,5 cm / 41.14"

W 104,5 cm / 41.14"



D 99 cm / 38.98"



H 26 cm / 10.24"

Ottoman  
W 99 cm / 38.98"

Cushion  
W 64 cm / 20.25"

D 11 cm / 4.33"

Please note that the total dimensions of the pre-defined configurations are indicative and can vary due to the inherent softness of the design, depending on how close you place the modules as well as how many modules you combine.

# in situ modular sofa

by Anderssen & Voll

A grand modular sofa that can be tailored to your exact needs with its modular elements hidden through the subtle detailing of the frame's front and back profile, paired with deep comfort and a soft seat. Choose from any of the 30 pre-designed configurations or create your own in the In Situ Product Planner, using the 9 different seating modules and two loose cushions.

Configurable



## In Situ Modular Sofa

— Across all modules

### Materials

Frame in powder coated steel. Modules in an FSC™-certified wood construction with foam and wadding. Upholstered in textile or leather. The inner cushion features a foam core surrounded by a casing filled with fiber-balls.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*\*, FSC™, Crib 5 upon request.

\*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

\*\*Not valid for leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Back cushion in small or large.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator.

Frame: Black (RAL 9011)

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Ecriture 240/Black

Clay 12/Black

Ocean 80/Black



### Dimensions

Across all modules

Height: 70 cm / 27.6"

Seat height: 38 cm / 15"

Armrest height: 22 cm / 8.7"

Cushion 70 x 50 cm

Width: 70 cm / 27.6"

Height: 50 cm / 19.7"

Cushion 70 x 30 cm

Width: 70 cm / 27.6"

Height: 30 cm / 11.8"

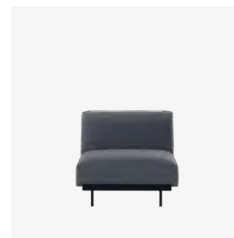
### Module Options



A



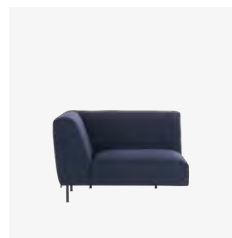
B



C



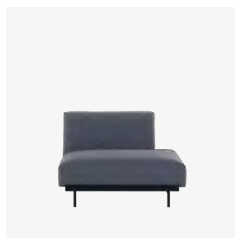
D



E



F



G



H



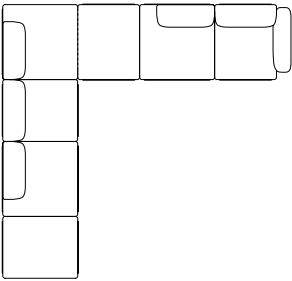
I

Cushions — 70 x 50 cm & 70 x 30 cm



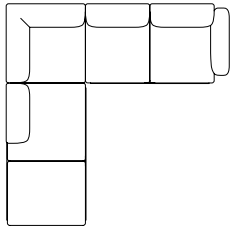


# Inspiration



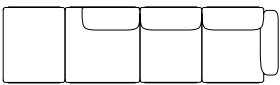
Dxl Fxl Cxl Gxl  
D 360 cm / 141.73"

Gxl Dxl Fxl Bxl  
W 386 cm / 151.97"



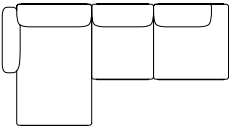
Dxl Fxl Exl  
D 287 cm / 112.99"

Exl Cxl Bxl  
W 287 cm / 112.99"



D 107 cm / 42.1"

Bxl Cxl Dxl Fxl  
W 360 cm / 141.73"



D 169 cm / 66.5"

Cxl Fxl Gxl  
W 297 cm / 116.93"



D 107 cm / 42.1"

Axl Cxl Bxl  
W 279 cm / 109.84"



End modules — closed  
W 99 cm / 39"



W 99 cm / 39"

D 107 cm / 42.1"  
SD 74 cm / 29.2"



End & center modules — open  
W 99 cm / 39"



W 99 cm / 39"

D 107 cm / 42.1"  
SD 74 cm / 29.2"



Center & corner modules  
W 81 cm / 32.9"



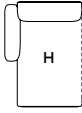
W 107 cm / 42.1"

D 107 cm / 42.1"  
SD 74 cm / 29.2"



W 81 cm / 32.9"

D 99 cm / 39"  
SD 99 cm / 39"



End & lounge modules  
W 117 cm / 46"



W 117 cm / 46"

D 169 cm / 66.5"  
SD 136 cm / 53.6"



Cushion 70 x 50 cm  
W 70 cm / 27.6"

H 50 cm / 19.7"



Cushion 70 x 30 cm  
W 70 cm / 27.6"

H 30 cm / 11.8"



# doze lounge chair & ottoman

by Anderssen & Voll

A lounge chair and ottoman in a modern design language with extensive comfort. Through its characteristically large back and slender legs, the Doze Lounge Chair will make a bold yet comfortable statement in a lounge setting or waiting area.



## Doze Lounge Chair & Ottoman

### Materials

Welded metal construction with powder coated or chrome finish. Casted foam, wadding and upholstered with textile or leather. Black plastic glides.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. **Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request. \*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery, Refine and Easy leather.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

**Upholstery:** Textile, leather. Visit our digital Product Configurator.

**Legs:** Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Chrome.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

#### Upholstery / Legs

Ocean 80/Anthracite Black

Re-Wool 128/Chrome

Balder 782/Chrome

Refine Leather Cognac/

Anthracite Black



### Dimensions

#### Doze Lounge Chair

Height:	106 cm / 41.7"
Width:	95,5 cm / 37.6"
Depth:	100 cm / 39.4"
Seat height:	40 cm / 15.8"
Seat depth:	52,5 cm / 20.7"
Seat width:	52,5 cm / 20.7"

#### Doze Ottoman

Height:	40 cm / 15.8"
Width:	64 cm / 25.2"
Depth:	52 cm / 20.5"



**Doze Lounge Chair**  
W 95,5 cm / 37.6"



D 100 cm / 39.4"

H 106 cm / 41.7"  
SH 40 cm / 15.8"



**Doze Ottoman**  
W 64 cm / 25.2"



D 52 cm / 20.5"

H 40 cm / 15.8"

# wrap lounge chair

by Normal Studio

Wrap is a soft lounge chair with a blanket-like textile wrapped around its shell. With a generous shape, supported by a light steel frame, it offers a deep comfort with a strong sense of character, ideal for the lobby, lounge or as a minute of rest at the office.



## Wrap Lounge Chair

### Materials

Shell of pressed felt with 100% recycled plastic from post-consumer waste and with a steel reinforcement. Multiple layers of foam and wadding and upholstered with textile. Tube base in powder coated steel. Black plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, BIFMA X5.4.  
Eco Labels & Safety: Crib 5 upon request.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Felt glides.

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator. Legs: Black (RAL 9011), Grey (RAL 7044).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Upholstery / Legs

Sabi 151/Black

Ecriture 240/Grey



### Dimensions

Height:	81,5 cm / 32"
Width:	91,3 cm / 36"
Depth:	91 cm / 35.8"
Seat height:	44,5 cm / 17.5"
Seat depth:	54 cm / 21.3"
Seat width:	50 cm / 19.7"



Wrap Lounge Chair  
W 91,3 cm / 36"



D 91 cm / 35.8"

H 81,5 cm / 32"  
SH 44,5 cm / 17.5"

# echo pouf

by Anderssen & Voll

Designed with a simple, friendly expression, the Echo Pouf brings comfort and functionality to any space. Use the design in symmetric formations or clusters in various sizes and upholstery to create visual echoes throughout a space.



## Echo Pouf

### Materials

Wood frame and high-resilience foam with textile upholstery.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request. \*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator.

### Dimensions

Echo Pouf - 52 x 38 cm / 20.5 x 15"

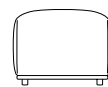
Height:	39 cm / 15.4"
Width:	52 cm / 20.5"
Depth:	38 cm / 15"
Foot height:	3 cm / 1.2"

Echo Pouf - 52 x 52 cm / 20.5 x 20.5"

Height:	39 cm / 15.4"
Width:	52 cm / 20.5"
Depth:	52 cm / 20.5"
Foot height:	3 cm / 1.2"

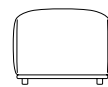
Echo Pouf - 62 x 42 cm / 24.4 x 16.5"

Height:	39 cm / 15.4"
Width:	62 cm / 24.4"
Depth:	42 cm / 16.5"
Foot height:	3 cm / 1.2"



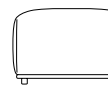
H 39 cm / 15.4"

Echo Pouf — 52 x 38 cm / 20.5 x 15 in  
W 52 cm / 20.5" D 38 cm / 15"



H 39 cm / 15.4"

Echo Pouf — 52 x 52 cm / 20.5 x 20.5 in  
W 52 cm / 20.5" D 52 cm / 20.5"



H 39 cm / 15.4"

Echo Pouf — 62 x 42 cm / 24.4 x 16.5 in  
W 62 cm / 24.4" D 42 cm / 16.5"



# five pouf

by Anderssen & Voll

The Five Pouf's quilted ribs are wrapped around the shape of the pouf, enhancing the dynamic of its pentagon form. Use the Five Pouf alone or grouped together in a lounge space, creating a unique look by mixing and matching the different sizes and upholsteries.



## Five Pouf

### Materials

Wooden frame and molded foam with textile upholstery. Black plastic glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*, Crib 5 upon request. \*Valid for a large selection of Kvadrat upholstery.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

Upholstery: Textile. Visit our digital Product Configurator.

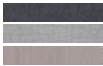
### Ready-To-Ship Options\*

Remix 183

Remix 123

Steelcut Trio 205

\*Valid for Five Pouf - Large.



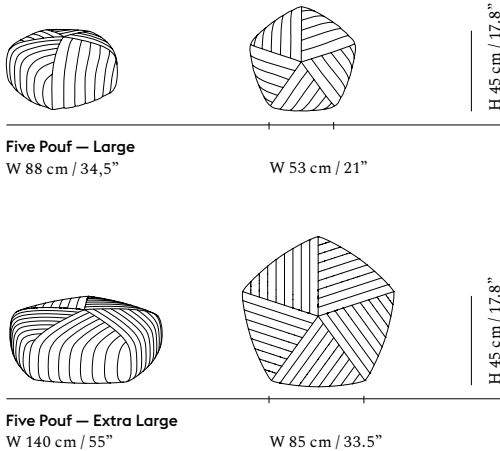
### Dimensions

#### Five Pouf - Large

Side width: 53 cm / 21"  
Total width: 88 cm / 34.5"  
Height: 45 cm / 17.75"

#### Five Pouf - Extra Large

Side width: 85 cm / 33.5"  
Total width: 140 cm / 55"  
Height: 45 cm / 17.75"



# linear system series

by Thomas Bentzen

The Linear System Series brings a new perspective to the evolving needs of the modern workspace, hospitality settings and educational institutions through its configurable design across tables, lighting, screens and trays alongside its custom integrated power solution, allowing one to tailor the design to the exact needs of any space.

Designed in the traditionally Scandinavian material of oak, the design brings feelings of home and familiarity to any space. Through its configurability, the Linear System Series can be used to create larger settings as well as intimate, smaller spaces for both solo-working and collaborative sessions.



## 1. Table

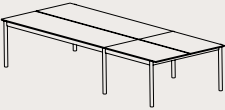
Select either predefined table configurations or create your own table configuration

### A. Predefined table configurations

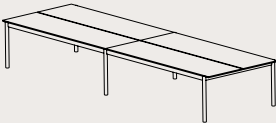
Table



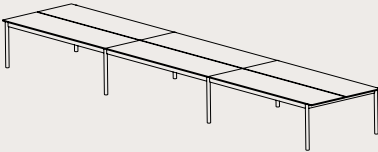
Config. 1



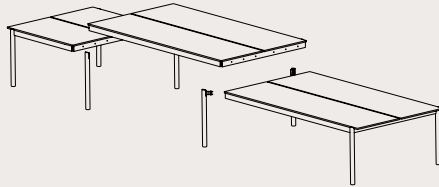
Config. 2



Config. 3



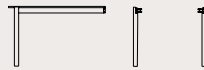
### B. Create your own configuration with modules



End Modules



Connecting Legs

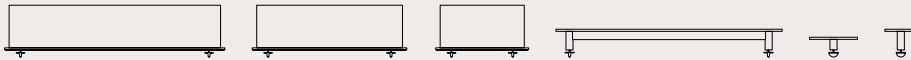


Middle Module



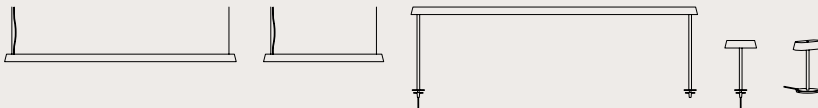
## 2. Accessories

Select Trays and Screens



## 3. Lighting

Select either Pendant, Mounted or Table Lamps



## 4. Power Outlet

Select Table Power Outlet

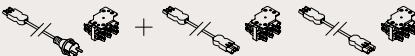


## 5. Integrated Power Solution

Select readymade power configurations or add power to your own table configuration

### A. Readymade Power Configurations

Configuration 3 (example)



### B. Create your own configuration

Power Kit

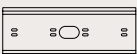


Power Extension Kit



## 6. Cable Tray

Select Cable Tray



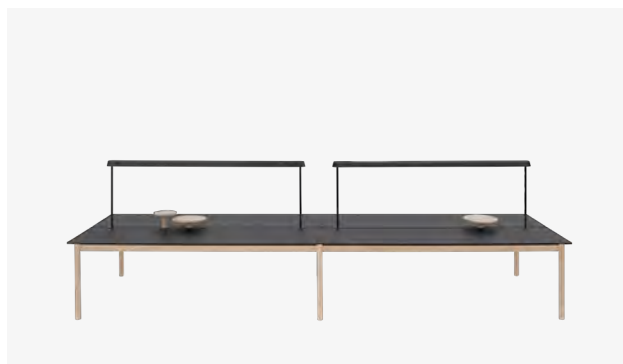
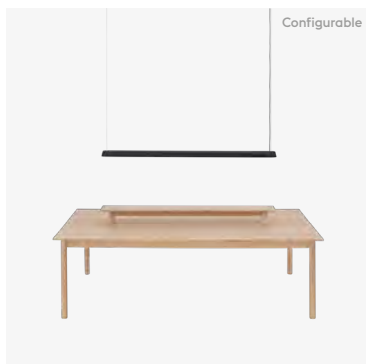
Tailor the Linear System Table to your exact needs by choosing between a freestanding table, predefined configurations or design your own through the modular options. From there, add your desired accessories, lighting, power outlets, power solutions and cable trays for optimal use. Explore the endless possibilities with the Linear System Series Product Planner.



# linear system table

by Thomas Bentzen

Choose between the single freestanding table or one of our predefined table configurations and add desired lamps and accessories.



## Linear System Series

— Across all tables, configurations & modules

### Materials

Tabletop in Oak Veneer, Black version in Ash Veneer, Black Nanolaminate or White Laminate. Black Nanolaminate and White Laminate has an ABS edge. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur. Table frame in veneered plywood and legs in Solid Oak. Adjustable feet with felt glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3. Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*.

\*Incl. Screens, Trays, Lighting and Power Outlets. For Black Nanolaminate and Black Lacquered Ash Veneer versions, BIFMA X7.1 is only valid in private office use.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Screens, Trays, Lighting, Table Power Outlet, Power Kit and Cable Tray.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Tabletop / Frame & Legs

Oak Veneer/Oak

White Laminate/White ABS/Oak

Black Nanolaminate/Black ABS/Oak

Black Lacquered Ash Veneer/Black

Black Nanolaminate/Black ABS

/Black



### Color Options & Codes

Tabletop: Oak, Black, White Laminate (RAL 9010), Black Nanolaminate (RAL 000 25 00).

Frame & Legs: Oak, Black

### Configuration Options



Table



Config. 1



Config. 2



Config. 3

### Dimensions

#### Linear Table

Height: 74 cm / 29"  
Length: 240 cm / 94.5"  
Width: 146,9 cm / 57.8"

#### Linear — Config. 1

Height: 74 cm / 29"  
Length: 360 cm / 141.7"  
Width: 146,9 cm / 57.8"

#### Linear — Config. 2

Height: 74 cm / 29"  
Length: 480 cm / 189"  
Width: 146,9 cm / 57.8"

#### Linear — Config. 3

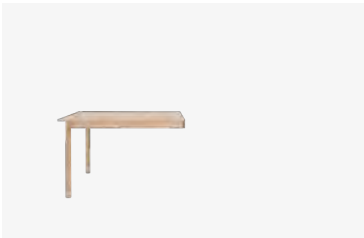
Height: 74 cm / 29"  
Length: 720 cm / 283.5"  
Width: 146,9 cm / 57.8"



Create your own Linear System configuration from scratch and add lamps and accessories according to the exact need of your space.



Module Options



End Module — 120 cm / 47.2"



End Module — 240 cm / 94.5"



Middle Module — 240 cm / 94.5"



Legs



Dimensions

End Module — 120 cm / 47.2"  
Height: 74 cm / 29"  
Length: 120 cm / 47.2"  
Width: 146,9 cm / 57.8"

End Module — 240 cm / 94.5"  
Height: 74 cm / 29"  
Length: 240 cm / 94.5"  
Width: 146,9 cm / 57.8"

Middle Module — 240 cm / 94.5"  
Length: 240 cm / 94.5"  
Width: 146,9 cm / 57.8"

Legs  
Height: 74 cm / 29.1"  
Diameter: Ø 5,3 cm / 2.1"

# linear lamp series

by Thomas Bentzen

The Linear Lamp Series is designed to create smaller atmospheres, bringing a sense of intimacy to larger spaces. Add modern lighting to your Linear System design, choosing between the Pendant Lamps, Mounted Lamps and Table Lamp.

172



## Linear System Series

— Across all lamps

### Materials

Lampshades in powder coated, pressure die casted aluminum. Stem in powder coated steel with diffuser in polycarbonate. PVC Cord. Mounted Lamps are mounted with powder coated aluminum fixing knobs.

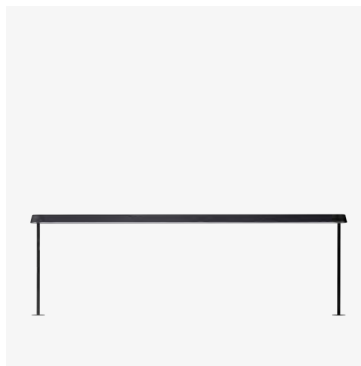
### Color Options & Codes

Black (RAL 9011), Grey (RAL 7044)

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black

Grey



## Linear Mounted Lamp

— 209,2 cm / 82.4"

### Specifications

Integrated, dimmable, non-replaceable LED: 58,9W (must be mounted to the Power Solution, see p. 161). 3000K, 3 step. 2700 lumen. Lumen maintenance of 48.000 hours. IP20 CE

### Energy Classification

G

### Dimensions

Height: 70,7 cm / 27.8"  
Width: 209,2 cm / 82.4"  
Cord & wire length: 400 cm / 157.5"



## Linear Mounted Lamp

— 23,2 cm / 9.1"

### Specifications

Integrated, dimmable, non-replaceable LED: 6,25W (must be mounted to the Power Solution, see p. 161). 3000K, 3 step. 242 lumen. Lumen maintenance of 48.000 hours. IP20 CE

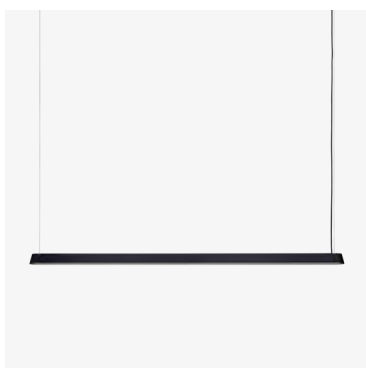
### Energy Classification

G

### Dimensions

Height: 36,5 cm / 14.4"  
Width: 23,2 cm / 9.1"  
Cord & wire length: 150 cm / 59"

tabels



## Linear Pendant Lamp

— 169,2 cm / 66.6"

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Integrated, non-replaceable LED bulb. 37,7W / 3000K, 3 steps. 1880 lm. Lumen maintenance of 48.000 hours. IP20 CE

### Energy Classification

G

### Dimensions

Height: 5,4 cm / 2.1"  
Width: 169,2 cm / 66.6"  
Cord & wire length: 400 cm / 157.5"



## Linear Pendant Lamp

— 87,2 cm / 34.3"

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Integrated, non-replaceable LED bulb. 20,3W / 3000K, 3 steps. 1060 lm. Lumen maintenance of 48.000 hours. IP20 CE

### Energy Classification

G

### Dimensions

Height: 5,4 cm / 2.1"  
Width: 87,2 cm / 34.3"  
Cord & wire length: 400 cm / 157.5"



## Linear Table Lamp

— 23,2 cm / 9.1"

### Specifications

Integrated, dimmable, non-replaceable LED bulb. 6,25W / 3000K, 3 steps. 242 lm. Lumen maintenance of 48.000 hours. The design features a built-in 18W USB-C plug for charging electronic devices. IP20 CE

### Energy Classification

G

### Dimensions

Height: 36,5 cm / 14.4"  
Width: 23,2 cm / 9.1"  
Cord length: 250 cm / 98.4"



# linear system accessories

by Thomas Bentzen

Use the Linear System Screen and Tray to create smaller spaces within a larger setting. Bring sentiments of home into any setting by storing objects on the integrated feet on both sides of the Screen as well as on the plateau for the Tray. The Screen can be used either freestanding or mounted while Tray must be mounted onto the Linear System Series design.



## Screen

— 178 cm / 70.1"

### Materials

Screens in solid oak and oak veneer with powder coated aluminum fixing knobs. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur. Possibility of upholstery on Screens.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Black



### Dimensions

Height: 35 cm / 13.8"  
Width: 178 cm / 70.1"



## Screen

— 125 cm / 49.2"

### Materials

Screens in solid oak and oak veneer with powder coated aluminum fixing knobs. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur. Possibility of upholstery on Screens.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Black



### Dimensions

Height: 35 cm / 13.8"  
Width: 125 cm / 49.2"



## Screen

— 75 cm / 29.5"

### Materials

Screens in solid oak and oak veneer with powder coated aluminum fixing knobs. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur. Possibility of upholstery on Screens.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Black



### Dimensions

Height: 35 cm / 13.8"  
Width: 75 cm / 29.5"



## Tray

— 170 cm / 66.9"

### Materials

Tray 170 cm in solid oak and oak veneer, with powder coated aluminum fixing knobs. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Black



### Dimensions

Height: 15 cm / 5.9"  
Width: 170 cm / 66.9"



## Tray

— Ø 36 cm / 14.2"

### Materials

Tray Ø36 in solid oak with powder coated aluminum fixing knobs.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Black



### Dimensions

Height: 9,6 cm / 3.8"  
Diameter: Ø 36 cm / 14.2"



## Tray

— Ø 24 cm / 9.5"

### Materials

Tray Ø24 in solid oak with powder coated aluminum fixing knobs.

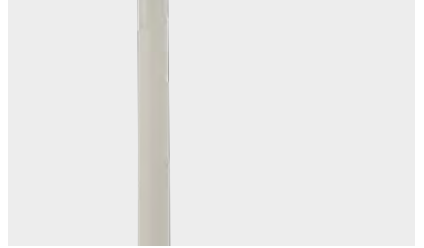
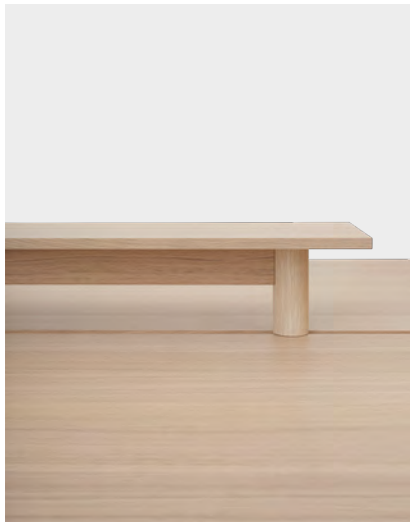
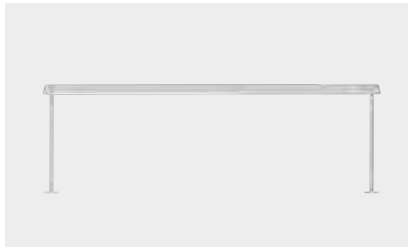
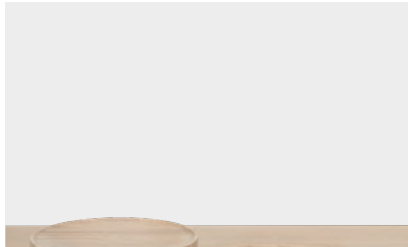
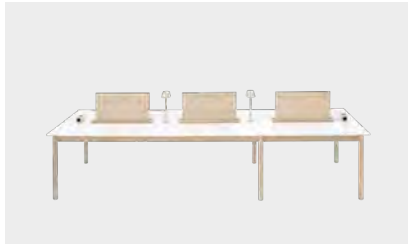
### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Black



### Dimensions

Height: 15,6 cm / 6.2"  
Diameter: Ø 24 cm / 9.5"



# linear system power solution

by Thomas Bentzen

The Linear System Series features a tailor-made Power Solution for all Linear Mounted Lamps and Power Outlets, allowing for all cables to be seamlessly integrated.



## Linear System Table Power Outlet

With its minimalistic design, the Power Outlets become decorative elements placed across the Linear System Table. The Table Power Outlet can be mounted on the table and has two outlets to which standard plugs can be connected as well as a USB-A and USB-C plug. Must be connected to the Power Solution.

### Materials

Powder coated steel cover, plastic plugs, powder coated aluminum fixing knob.

### Specifications

IP20 CEE ⚡ 🔌 🔌

### Options

Available as region-specific version for EU and UK. The Table Power Outlet fits for Type C (Euro plug), Type F (Schuko) and Type E. Special requests upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Grey



### Dimensions

Height: 7 cm / 2.8"  
Width: 7 cm / 2.8"  
Depth: 18 cm / 7.1"  
Cord length: 150 cm / 59"



## Power Kit & Power Extension Kit

Each Power Kit has five outlets to which up to five Linear Mounted Lamps or Linear Table System Power Outlets can be plugged in.

If you've chosen a predesigned table configuration (Linear System Table, Config.1, Config.2 or Config.3), simply select the matching ready-made power configuration. If you have created your own table configuration from scratch with the individual modules, select a Power Kit and add a Power Extension Kit for every table module added. For more guidance, visit the how-to-order guide in the price list.

### Materials

Table Power Kit cord in PVC and nylon distribution plugs.

### Specifications

IP20 CEE ⚡ 🔌 🔌

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black



### Dimensions

Start Kit: 150 cm / 59"  
Power Extension Kit: 200 cm / 78.7"  
Power Extension Kit: 250 cm / 98.4"



## Cable Tray

Cables are stored in the Cable Tray, which is mounted underneath the table.

### Materials

Cable Tray in recycled PET felt.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Dark Grey



### Dimensions

Height: 3 cm / 1.2"  
Width: 22 cm / 8.7"  
Length: 60 cm / 23.7"

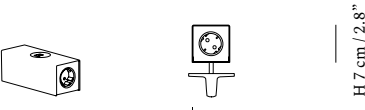
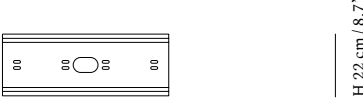


Table Power Outlet  
D 18 cm / 7.1"

W 7 cm / 2.8"



Cable Tray  
W 60 cm / 23.7"



# linear series system

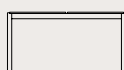
by Thomas Bentzen

176

tabels



**Table**  
L 240 cm / 94,5"



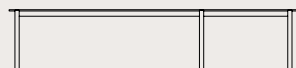
W 146,9 cm / 57.8"

H 74 cm / 29.1"

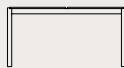


**End Module**  
L 120 cm / 47.2"

H 74 cm / 29.1"

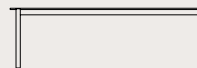


**Config. 1**  
L 360 cm / 141.7"



W 146,9 cm / 57.8"

H 74 cm / 29.1"



**End Module**  
L 240 cm / 94.5"

H 74 cm / 29.1"

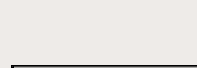


**Config. 2**  
L 480 cm / 189"



W 146,9 cm / 57.8"

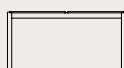
H 74 cm / 29.1"



**Middle Module**  
L 240 cm / 94.5"



**Config. 3**  
L 720 cm / 283.5"



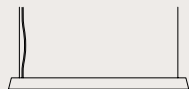
W 146,9 cm / 57.8"

H 74 cm / 29.1"



**Legs**

H 74 cm / 29.1"



**Linear Pendant Lamp — 87,2 cm / 34.3"**  
W 87,2 cm / 34.3"

H 5,4 cm / 2.1"

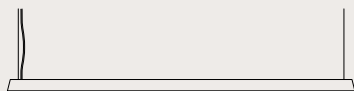


**Linear System Tray — Ø 36 cm / 14.2"**  
Ø 36 cm / 14.2"



W 36 cm / 14.2"

H 9,6 cm / 3.8"



**Linear Pendant Lamp — 169,2 cm / 66.6"**  
W 169,2 cm / 66.6"

H 5,4 cm / 2.1"



**Linear System Tray — 170 cm / 66.9"**  
W 170 cm / 66.9"



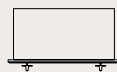
W 21 cm / 8.3"

H 15 cm / 5.9"



**Linear Mounted Lamp — 209,2 cm / 82.4"**  
W 209,2 cm / 82.4"

H 70,7 cm / 27.8"



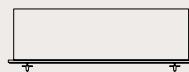
**Linear System Screen — 75 cm / 29.5"**  
W 75 cm / 29.5"

H 35 cm / 13.8"



**Linear Mounted Lamp — 23,2 cm / 9.1"**  
W 23,2 cm / 9.1"

H 36,5 cm / 14.4"



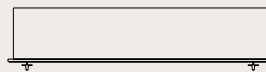
**Linear System Screen — 125 cm / 49.2"**  
W 125 cm / 49.2"

H 35 cm / 13.8"



**Linear Table Lamp — 23,2 cm / 9.1"**  
W 23,2 cm / 9.1"

H 36,5 cm / 14.4"



**Linear System Screen — 178 cm / 70.1"**  
W 178 cm / 70.1"

H 35 cm / 13.8"



**Linear System Tray — Ø 24 cm / 9.5"**  
Ø 24 cm / 9.5"



W 24 cm / 9.5"

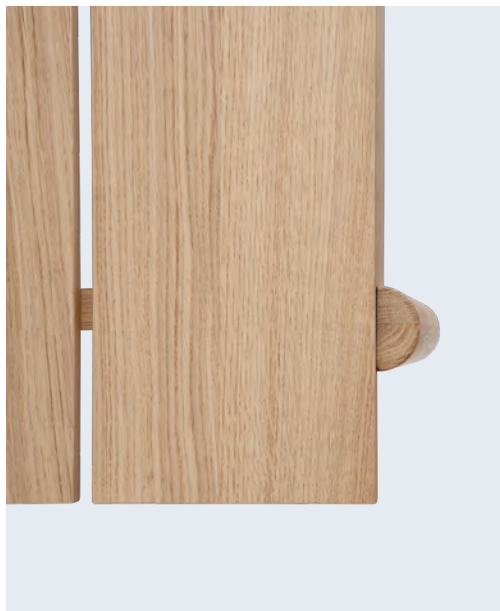
H 15,6 cm / 6.2"

# linear wood series

by Thomas Bentzen

The Linear Wood Series brings a simple and elegant perspective to wooden furniture through its modern form language. The design is defined by its straight lines for a contemporary yet honest aesthetic through the details of its thinly elegant overhang and halfcircular intersecting legs.

178



## Linear Wood Bench

### Materials

Bench top in lacquered oak veneer with legs in solid oak. Wood is a natural material, and this means that slight color variation can occur.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, BIFMA X5.4. Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Custom sizes.

### Color Options

Oak

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Tabletop/Legs  
Oak Veneer/Oak

### Dimensions

110 x 34 cm / 43.3 x 13.4"

Length:	110 cm / 43.3"
Total width:	39,4 cm / 15.5"
Seat width:	34 cm / 13.4"
Height:	46 cm / 18.1"

170 x 34 cm / 66.9 x 13.4"

Length:	170 cm / 66.9"
Total width:	39,4 cm / 15.5"
Seat width:	34 cm / 13.4"
Height:	46 cm / 18.1"



## Linear Wood Table

### Materials

Tabletop in lacquered oak veneer with legs in solid oak. Wood is a natural material, and this means that slight color variation can occur.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3. Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Custom sizes.

### Color Options

Oak

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Tabletop/Legs  
Oak Veneer/Oak

### Dimensions

140 x 85 cm / 55.1 x 31.5"

Length:	140 cm / 55.1"
Total width:	90,3 cm / 35.5"
Tabletop width:	85 cm / 31.5"
Height:	74 cm / 29.1"
Height to apron:	65,5 cm / 25.8"

200 x 90 cm / 78.7 x 35.4"

Length:	200 cm / 78.7"
Total width:	95,3 cm / 37.5"
Tabletop width:	90 cm / 35.4"
Height:	74 cm / 29.1"
Height to apron:	65,5 cm / 25.8"

260 x 90 cm / 102.4 x 35.4"

Length:	260 cm / 102.4"
Total width:	95,3 cm / 37.5"
Tabletop width:	90 cm / 35.4"
Height:	74 cm / 29.1"
Height to apron:	65,5 cm / 25.8"

tabels



**Bench — 110 x 34 cm / 43.3 x 13.4"**  
L 110 cm / 43.3" W 39,4 cm / 15.5"

H 46 cm / 18.1"



**Bench — 170 x 34 cm / 66.9 x 13.4"**  
L 170 cm / 66.9" W 39,4 cm / 15.5"

H 46 cm / 18.1"



**Table — 140 x 85 cm / 55.1 x 31.5"**  
L 140 cm / 55.1" W 90,3 cm / 35.5"

H 74 cm / 29.1"



**Table — 200 x 90 cm / 78.7 x 35.4"**  
L 200 cm / 78.7" W 95,3 cm / 37.5"

H 74 cm / 29.1"



**Table — 260 x 90 cm / 102.4 x 35.4"**  
L 260 cm / 102.4" W 95,3 cm / 37.5"

H 74 cm / 29.1"



# midst table

by TAF Studio

A natural focal point of any room - the restaurant or meeting room - the Midst Table is a generous, round dining table to gather around, and there is always room to squeeze in one more. Its refined silhouette is simple yet characteristic, enhanced by distinct detailing and contrasting materiality.



## Midst Table

### Materials

Tabletop in lacquered MDF with a linoleum top or FSC™-certified solid oak, treated with either a clear or dark oil. Base in powdercoated steel with a protective rubber ring under the base.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: BIFMA X5.4. EN 15372-L3

Eco Labels & Safety: FSC™<sup>®</sup>.

\*Valid for solid oak tabletop.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

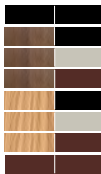
Tabletop: Black (Forbo - Nero 4023), Dark Red (Forbo - Burgundy 4154), Dark Oiled Oak, Solid Oak.

Base: Black (RAL 9005), Grey (RAL 7044), Dark Red (RAL 8017).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

#### Tabletop/Base

Black/Black  
Dark Oiled Oak/Black  
Dark Oiled Oak/Grey  
Dark Oiled Oak/Dark Red  
Oak/Black  
Oak/Grey  
Oak/Dark Red  
Dark Red/Dark Red



### Dimensions

Ø120 cm / 47.24"

Diameter: 120 cm / 47.24"

Height: 73 cm / 27.74"

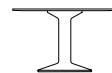
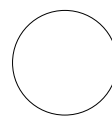
Tabletop height: 2,5 cm / 0.98"

Ø160 cm / 62.99"

Diameter: 160 cm / 62.99"

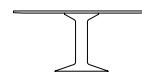
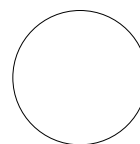
Height: 73 cm / 27.74"

Tabletop height: 2,5 cm / 0.98"



H 73 cm / 27.74"

Midst Table — Ø 120 cm / 47.24"  
D 120 cm / 47.24"



H 73 cm / 27.74"

Midst Table — Ø 160 cm / 62.99"  
D 160 cm / 62.99"

# 70/70 table

by TAF Studio

The 70/70 Table has a simple expression with refined details. The design combines a slender tabletop with a solid, triangular frame. Available in four different sizes, the table adds a contemporary touch to any setting.

180



## 70/70 Table

### Materials

Tabletop in lacquered oak veneer, Black and Grey version in plywood with linoleum surface, White and Sand version in plywood with laminate surface (HPL). Solid Oak or Solid Smoked Oak tabletop in FSC™-certified oak. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur. Frame in powder coated aluminum.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 15372 - L3, BIFMA X5.5.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC CDPH 01350\* and BIFMA X7.1\*. Tabletops using FSC™-certified oak\*.  
\*Valid for Solid Oak & Solid Smoked Oak. VOC BIFMA X7.1 is also valid for Veneer versions.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet. Cable Management kit. Chair hanger for Visu Chairs. Non-standard sized tables with max. Width of 110 cm / 43.3", min. width of 80 cm / 31.5", max. length of 295 cm / 116.1" and min. length of 140 cm / 55.1".

### Color Options & Codes

**Tabletop:** Black Linoleum (Forbo 4023), Grey Linoleum (Forbo 4175), White Laminate (Formica F1040), Sand (Formica F2833), Oak Veneer, Solid Oak, Solid Smoked Oak  
**Frame:** Black (RAL 9004), Grey (RAL 7030), White (RAL 9016) Sand (NCS S 2010-Y30R)

### Ready-To-Ship Options

#### Tabletop

Oak Veneer  
Black Linoleum  
Grey Linoleum  
White Laminate  
Sand Laminate  
Solid Oak  
Solid Smoked Oak



#### Frame

Black  
White  
Grey  
Sand



### Dimensions

**170 x 85 cm / 67 x 33.5"**  
Length: 170 cm / 67"  
Width: 85 cm / 33.5"  
Height: 73 cm / 28.75"  
Tabletop height: 2,5-3,7 cm / 1-1.5"  
Length between legs: 120 cm / 47.2"

**225 x 90 cm / 88.5 x 35.5"**  
Length: 225 cm / 88.5"  
Width: 90 cm / 35.5"  
Height: 73 cm / 28.75"  
Tabletop height: 2,5-3,7 cm / 1-1.5"  
Length between legs: 175 cm / 68.9"

**255 x 108 cm / 100.5 x 42.5"**  
Length: 255 cm / 100.5"  
Width: 108 cm / 42.5"  
Height: 73 cm / 28.75"  
Tabletop height: 2,5-3,7 cm / 1-1.5"  
Length between legs: 205 cm / 80.7"

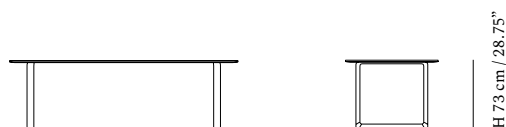
**295 x 108 cm / 116.1 x 42.5"**  
Length: 295 cm / 116.1"  
Width: 108 cm / 42.5"  
Height: 73 cm / 28.75"  
Tabletop height: 2,5-3,7 cm / 1-1.5"  
Length between legs: 176 cm / 69.3"



**170 x 85 cm / 67 x 33.5"**  
L 170 cm / 67"

W 85 cm / 33.5"

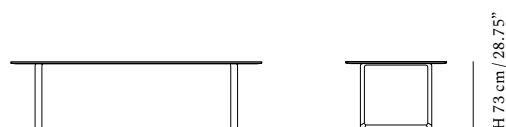
H 73 cm / 28.75"



**225 x 90 cm / 88.5 x 35.5"**  
L 225 cm / 88.5"

W 90 cm / 35.5"

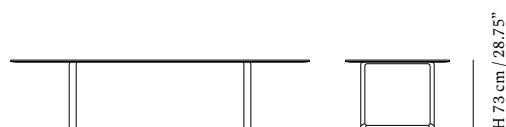
H 73 cm / 28.75"



**255 x 108 cm / 100.5 x 42.5"**  
L 255 cm / 100.5"

W 108 cm / 42.5"

H 73 cm / 28.75"



**295 x 108 cm / 116.1 x 42.5"**  
L 295 cm / 116.1"

W 108 cm / 42.5"

H 73 cm / 28.75"

tabels

# workshop table

by Cecilie Manz

The Workshop Table joins together the ideas of Scandinavian craftsmanship and subtle detailing, making for a deliberately simple and archetypal expression in a modern dining table. With its tabletop in either oak veneer or linoleum harmoniously carving itself into the frame of solid oak, the Workshop Table brings a refined and understated appearance to any space.



## Workshop Table

**Materials**  
Tabletop in lacquered oak veneer or linoleum. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur. Legs and frame in lacquered solid oak.

**Certificates**  
Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3. BIFMA X5.5.  
Eco Labels & Safety: VOC BIFMA X7.1

**Warranty**  
10 years

**Certificates**  
Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3. BIFMA X5.5.

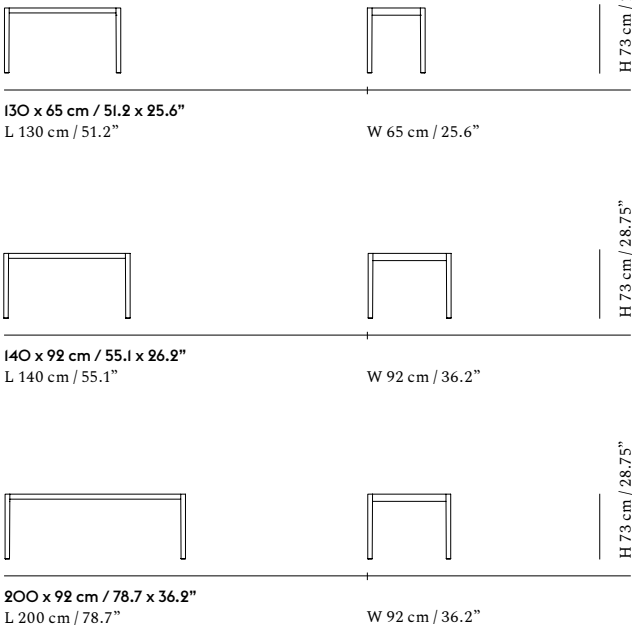
**Color Options & Codes**  
Tabletop: Oak, Warm Grey Linoleum (Forbo 4176), Black Linoleum (Forbo 4023)  
Frame/Legs: Oak, Black (RAL 9005).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**  
Oak Veneer/Oak\*  
Warm Grey Linoleum/Oak  
Black Linoleum/Black  
\*not available in 130 x 65 cm / 51.2 x 25.6"

**Dimensions**  
130 x 65 cm / 51.2 x 25.6"  
Length: 130 cm / 51.2"  
Width: 65 cm / 25.6"  
Height: 73 cm / 28.7"

200 x 92 cm / 78.7 x 36.2"  
Length: 200 cm / 78.7"  
Width: 92 cm / 36.2"  
Height: 73 cm / 28.7"

140 x 92 cm / 55.1 x 36.2"  
Length: 140 cm / 55.1"  
Width: 92 cm / 36.2"  
Height: 73 cm / 28.7"



# base table

by Mika Tolvanen

Base Table has a simple, timeless expression that allows for it to complement any area. Designed for daily use, the Base Table has an aluminum frame with an extra durable acrylic powder coating, paired with the subtle touch of its veneer edge for a refined design. Available with and without castors.



Base Table



Base Table w. Castors



Cable Management Kit

— Base Table, Base High Table & 70/70 Table

**Materials**

Frame and legs from extruded aluminum with powder coating. Tabletops with a laminate surface (HPL) with either ABS edges or plywood edges. Tabletops with a black linoleum surface or oak veneer surface with plywood edges in water-based lacquer. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur.

**Certificates**

**Strength & Stability:** EN 15372 - L3, BIFMA X5.5\*  
\*Not valid for L300 cm and L440 cm variants.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC BIFMA X7.1\*.  
\*Valid for Veneer variants

**Warranty**

10 years. 5 years on L300 cm and L440 cm variants.

**Options**

Power Outlet. Cable Management kit. Adjustable feet screws. Custom sizes. Minimum – maximum length for made-to-order variants: 70 - 440 cm / 27.6” – 173.2”. Minimum – maximum width for made-to-order variants: 70 - 120 cm / 27.6” – 47.2”.

**Color Options & Codes**

**Tabletop:** Oak Veneer, White laminate (RAL 9016), White Nanolaminate (RAL), Black linoleum (RAL 9005), Black laminate (RAL 9005), Black Nanolaminate (RAL).  
**Frame/Legs:** White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9005).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**

**Tabletop/Edge/Frame**  
White/White/White  
White/White/Black  
White/Plywood/White  
White/Plywood/Black  
Black Linoleum/Plywood/White  
Black Linoleum/Plywood/Black  
Lacquered Oak Veneer/  
Plywood/White  
Lacquered Oak Veneer/  
Plywood/Black



**Dimensions**

**Ready-To-Ship Dimensions**  
140 x 80 cm / 55 x 31.5”  
190 x 85 cm / 74.75 x 33.5”  
250 x 90 cm / 98.5 x 35.5”  
Tabletop height: 1,5 cm / 0.5”

**Materials**

Frame and legs from extruded aluminum with powder coating, with matching castors. Tabletops with a laminate surface (HPL) with either ABS edges or plywood edges. Tabletops with a black linoleum surface or oak veneer surface with plywood edges in water-based lacquer. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur.

**Certificates**

**Strength & Stability:** EN 15372 - L3, BIFMA X5.5\*  
\*Not valid for L300 cm and L440 cm variants.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC BIFMA X7.1\*.  
\*Valid for Veneer variants

**Warranty**

10 years. 5 years on L300 cm and L440 cm variants.

**Options**

Power Outlet. Cable Management kit. Adjustable feet screws. Custom sizes. Minimum – maximum length for made-to-order variants: 70 - 440 cm / 27.6” – 173.2”. Minimum – maximum width for made-to-order variants: 70 - 120 cm / 27.6” – 47.2”.

**Color Options & Codes**

**Tabletop:** Oak Veneer, White laminate (RAL 9016), White Nanolaminate (RAL), Black linoleum (RAL 9005), Black laminate (RAL 9005), Black Nanolaminate (RAL).  
**Frame/Legs:** White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9005).

A cable management solution that can be implemented into tables to keep all your cables in order. The kit consists of a cable pit for the tabletop, a wire basket for underneath, a cable guide and grips that can hold the table in place. The Cable Management Kit can be implemented in the Base Table, Base High Table and 70/70 Table for efficient office and work environments.

**Materials**

**Cable Pit:** Aluminum.  
**Cable Basket:** Steel.  
**Cable Sock:** Polyester.

**Ready-To-Ship Options**

Black  
Aluminum















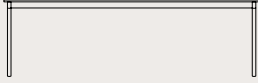
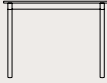


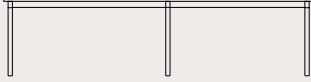
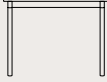


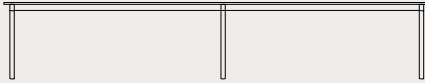
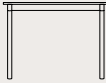


**Dimensions**

**Cable Pit:** 29,5 x 11,7 x 2,75 cm / 11.5 x 4.5 x 1”  
**Cable Basket:** 50 x 15 x 7 cm / 19.75 x 6 x 2.75”  
**Cable Sock:** 300 cm / 118”



The total height of Base Table with glides is aligned with the height of Base Table with castors.

 <b>70 x 70 cm / 27.5 x 27.5"</b> L 70 cm / 27.5"	 <b>W 70 cm / 27.5"</b>	H 73 cm / 28.75"	 <b>190 x 85 cm / 75 x 33.5"</b> L 190 cm / 75"	 <b>W 85 cm / 33.5"</b>	H 73 cm / 28.75"
 <b>80 x 80 cm / 31.5 x 31.5"</b> L 80 cm / 31.5"	 <b>W 80 cm / 31.5"</b>	H 73 cm / 28.75"	 <b>128 x 128 cm / 50.5 x 50.5"</b> L 128 cm / 50.5"	 <b>W 128 cm / 50.5"</b>	H 73 cm / 28.75"
 <b>140 x 70 cm / 55 x 27.5"</b> L 140 cm / 55"	 <b>W 70 cm / 27.5"</b>	H 73 cm / 28.75"	 <b>250 x 90 cm / 98.5 x 35.5"</b> L 250 cm / 98.5"	 <b>W 90 cm / 35.5"</b>	H 73 cm / 28.75"
 <b>140 x 80 cm / 55 x 31.5"</b> L 140 cm / 55"	 <b>W 80 cm / 31.5"</b>	H 73 cm / 28.75"	 <b>250 X 110 cm / 98.4 x 43.3"</b> L 250 cm / 98.5"	 <b>W 110 cm / 43.25"</b>	H 73 cm / 28.75"
 <b>160 x 80 cm / 63 x 31.5"</b> L 160 cm / 63"	 <b>W 80 cm / 31.5"</b>	H 73 cm / 28.75"	 <b>300 x 110 cm / 118 x 43.25"</b> L 300 cm / 118"	 <b>W 110 cm / 43.25"</b>	H 73 cm / 28.75"
 <b>190 x 80 cm / 75 x 31.5"</b> L 190 cm / 75"	 <b>W 80 cm / 31.5"</b>	H 73 cm / 28.75"	 <b>440 x 110 cm / 173.25 x 43.25"</b> L 440 cm / 173.25"	 <b>W 110 cm / 43.25"</b>	H 73 cm / 28.75"

# base round table

by Mika Tolvanen

With its design harking back to the essence of a table, the Base Round Table features a veneer edge for a touch of Scandinavian materiality, paired with the elegant shapes of its tabletop and frame. Use the design in any home, workplace, educational institution or hospitality space for notes of Scandinavian simplicity.



Base Round Table

## Materials

Frame and legs from extruded aluminum with powder coating. Tabletops with a laminate surface (HPL) with either ABS edges or plywood edges. Tabletops with a black linoleum surface or oak veneer surface with plywood edges in water-based lacquer. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur.

## Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 15372 - L3, BIFMA X5.5.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC BIFMA X7.1\*.

\*Valid for Veneer variants

## Warranty

10 years

## Color Options & Codes

**Tabletop:** Oak Veneer, White laminate (RAL 9016), White Nanolaminate (RAL), Black linoleum (RAL 9005), Black laminate (RAL 9005), Black Nanolaminate (RAL).

**Frame/Legs:** White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9005).

## Ready-To-Ship Options

### Tabletop/Edge/Frame

White Laminate/Plywood/White  
White Laminate/Plywood/Black  
Black Linoleum/Plywood/White  
Black Linoleum/Plywood/Black



## Dimensions

### Ready-To-Ship Dimensions

Ø 110 cm / 43.3"

Diameter:

110 cm / 43.3"

Height:

73 cm / 28.75"

Tabletop height:

1,5 cm / 0.5"



Base Round Table w. Castors

## Materials

Frame and legs from extruded aluminum with powder coating, with matching castors. Tabletops with a laminate surface (HPL) with either ABS edges or plywood edges. Tabletops with a black linoleum surface or oak veneer surface with plywood edges in water-based lacquer. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur.

## Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 15372 - L3, BIFMA X5.5.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC BIFMA X7.1\*.

\*Valid for Veneer variants

## Warranty

10 years

## Options

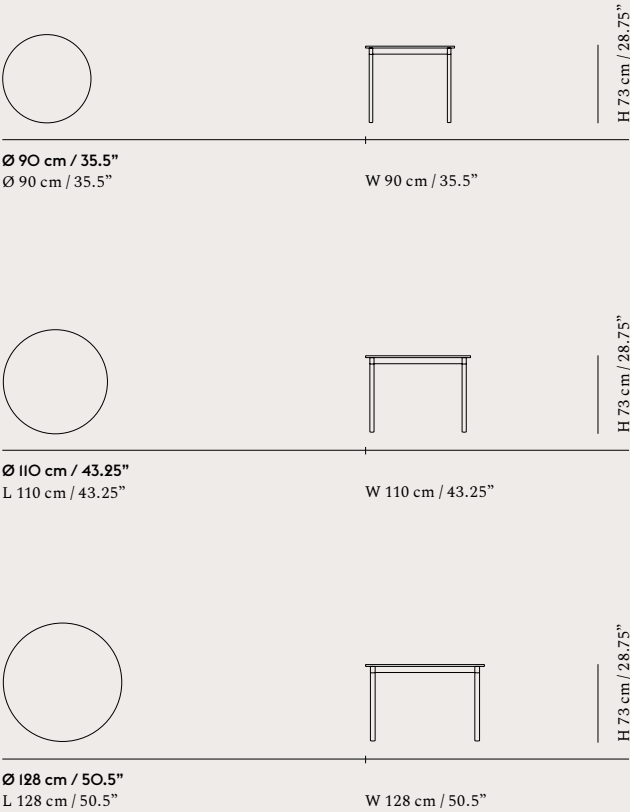
Cable Management kit. Power Outlet. A selection of finishes and non-standard sizes are made-to-order.

## Color Options & Codes

**Tabletop:** Oak Veneer, White laminate (RAL 9016), White Nanolaminate (RAL), Black linoleum (RAL 9005), Black laminate (RAL 9005), Black Nanolaminate (RAL).

**Frame/Legs:** White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9005).

The total height of Base Table with glides is aligned with the height of Base Table with castors.



# base high table

by Mika Tolvanen

The Base High Table is designed with maximum attention to details and produced to withstand continual robust use. The table's lower frame increases its stability and provides a footrest to the user. By adding castors, the Base High Table becomes optimal for agile working spaces.



Base High Table



Base High Table w. Castors



Cable Management Kit

— Base Table, Base High Table & 70/70 Table

**Materials**

Frame and legs from steel and extruded aluminum with powder coating. Tabletops with a laminate surface (HPL) with either ABS edges or plywood edges. Tabletops with a black linoleum surface or oak veneer surface with plywood edges in water-based lacquer. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur.

**Certificates**

**Strength & Stability:** EN 15372 - L3, BIFMA X5.5\*  
\*Not valid for L300 cm and L440 cm variants.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC BIFMA X7.1\*.  
\*Valid for Veneer variants

**Warranty**

10 years. 5 years on L300 cm and L440 cm variants.

**Options**

Cable Management kit. Power Outlet. Adjustable feet screws. A selection of finishes and non-standard sizes are made-to-order. Minimum – maximum length for made-to-order variants: 70 - 440 cm / 27.6" – 173.2". Minimum – maximum width for made-to-order variants: 50 - 120 cm / 19.7" – 47.2".

**Color Options & Codes**

**Tabletop:** Oak Veneer, White laminate (RAL 9016), White Nanolaminate (RAL), Black linoleum (RAL 9005), Black laminate (RAL 9005), Black Nanolaminate (RAL).  
**Frame/Legs:** White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9005).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**

**Tabletop/Edge/Frame**  
White/White/White  
White/White/Black  
White/Plywood/White  
White/Plywood/Black  
Black Linoleum/Plywood/White  
Black Linoleum/Plywood/Black  
Lacquered Oak Veneer/  
Plywood/White  
Lacquered Oak Veneer/  
Plywood/Black



**Dimensions**

**Ready-To-Ship Dimensions**  
Height 95 cm / 37.5"  
190 x 50 cm / 74.75 x 19.75"  
190 x 85 cm / 74.75 x 33.5"

Height IO5 cm / 41.25"  
190 x 50 cm / 74.75 x 19.75"  
190 x 85 cm / 74.75 x 33.5"

**Materials**

Frame and legs from steel and extruded aluminum with powder coating, with matching castors. Tabletops with a laminate surface (HPL) with either ABS edges or plywood edges. Tabletops with a black linoleum surface or oak veneer surface with plywood edges in water-based lacquer. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur.

**Certificates**

**Strength & Stability:** EN 15372 - L3, BIFMA X5.5\*  
\*Not valid for L300 cm and L440 cm variants.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC BIFMA X7.1\*.  
\*Valid for Veneer variants

**Warranty**

10 years. 5 years on L300 cm and L440 cm variants.

**Options**

Cable Management kit. Power Outlet. A selection of finishes and non-standard sizes are made-to-order. Minimum – maximum length for made-to-order variants: 70 - 440 cm / 27.6" – 173.2". Minimum – maximum width for made-to-order variants: 50 - 120 cm / 19.7" – 47.2".

**Color Options & Codes**

**Tabletop:** Oak Veneer, White laminate (RAL 9016), White Nanolaminate (RAL), Black linoleum (RAL 9005), Black laminate (RAL 9005), Black Nanolaminate (RAL).  
**Frame/Legs:** White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9005).

A cable management solution that can be implemented into tables to keep all your cables in order. The kit consists of a cable pit for the tabletop, a wire basket for underneath, a cable guide and grips that can hold the table in place. The Cable Management Kit can be implemented in the Base Table, Base High Table and 70/70 Table for efficient office and work environments.

**Materials**

**Cable Pit:** Aluminum.  
**Cable Basket:** Steel.  
**Cable Sock:** Polyester.

**Ready-To-Ship Options**

Black  
Aluminum

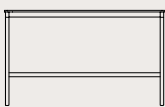


**Dimensions**

**Cable Pit:** 29,5 x 11,7 x 2,75 cm / 11.5 x 4.5 x 1"  
**Cable Basket:** 50 x 15 x 7 cm / 19.75 x 6 x 2.75"  
**Cable Sock:** 300 cm / 118"



The total height of Base High Table with glides is aligned with the height of Base High Table with castors.

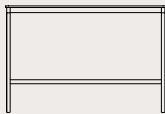


160 x 50 x 95 cm / 63 x 19.75 x 37.5"  
L 160 cm / 63"

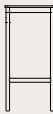


W 50 cm / 19.75"

H 95 cm / 37.5"

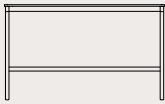


160 x 50 x 105 cm / 63 x 19.75 x 41.25"  
L 160 cm / 63"

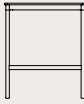


W 50 cm / 19.75"

H 105 cm / 41.25"

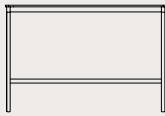


160 x 80 x 95 cm / 63 x 31.5 x 37.5"  
L 160 cm / 63"



W 80 cm / 31.5"

H 95 cm / 37.5"

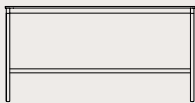


160 x 80 x 105 cm / 63 x 31.5 x 41.25"  
L 160 cm / 63"



W 80 cm / 31.5"

H 105 cm / 41.25"

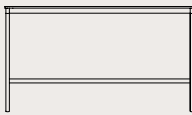


190 x 50 x 95 cm / 74.75 x 19.75 x 37.5"  
L 190 cm / 74.75"

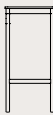


W 50 cm / 19.75"

H 95 cm / 37.5"

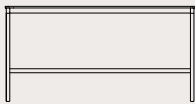


190 x 50 x 105 cm / 74.75 x 19.75 x 41.25"  
L 190 cm / 74.75"



W 50 cm / 19.75"

H 105 cm / 41.25"

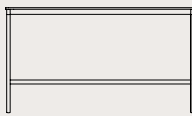


190 x 85 x 95 cm / 74.75 x 33.5 x 37.5"  
L 190 cm / 74.75"



W 85 cm / 33.5"

H 95 cm / 37.5"



190 x 85 x 105 cm / 74.75 x 33.5 x 41.25"  
L 190 cm / 74.75"

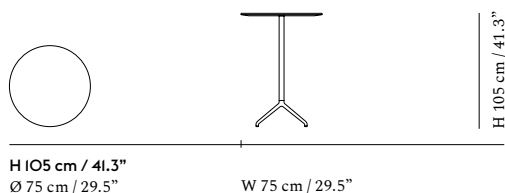
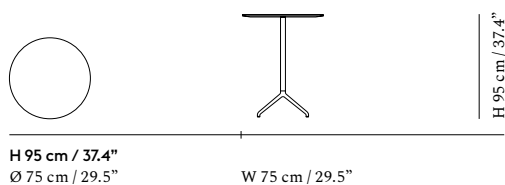
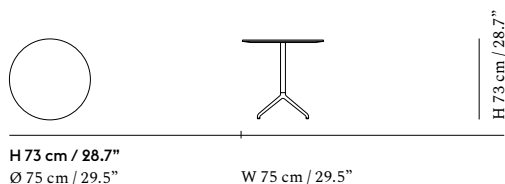
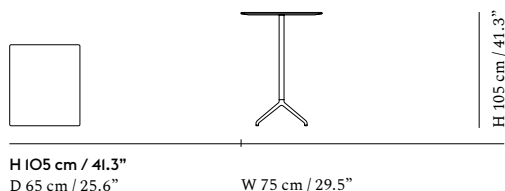
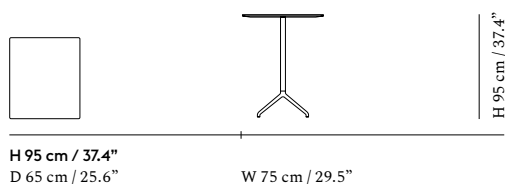
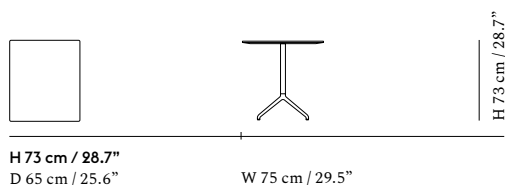


W 85 cm / 33.5"

H 105 cm / 41.25"

# still café table

by Iskos-Berlin



With clean lines, the Still Café Table has a simple and calm expression, enhanced by the angled edges of its tabletop, allowing for it to complement and elevate any setting. Available in various heights across round and square versions.



## Still Café Table

— 75 x 65 cm / 29.5 x 25.6"

### Materials

Tabletop is made from MDF with either a linoleum or nanolaminate finish and lacquered edges. Nanolaminate tabletops in FSC™-certified wood. Base in die-cast aluminum. Mounting plate and tube are in powder coated steel. Adjustable feet in plastic.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 15372 - L3, BIFMA X5.5.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™\*.

\*Valid for tabletop in Nanolaminate.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet. Black linoleum tabletop.

### Color Options & Codes

**Tabletop:** White Nanolaminate (Fenix 0029), Black Nanolaminate (Fenix 0720), Black Linoleum (Forbo 4166)

**Frame:** White (RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black Nanolaminate/Black  
White Nanolaminate/White  
Black Nanolaminate/White  
White Nanolaminate/Black



### Dimensions

**Height 73 cm / 28.7"**  
75 x 65 cm / 29.5 x 25.6"  
Tabletop height:

2,2 cm / 0.9"

**Height 95 cm / 37.5"**  
75 x 65 cm / 29.5 x 25.6"  
Tabletop height:

2,2 cm / 0.9"

**Height 105 cm / 41.25"**  
75 x 65 cm / 29.5 x 25.6"  
Tabletop height:

2,2 cm / 0.9"



## Still Café Table

— Ø75 cm / 29.5" & Ø65 cm / 25.6"

### Materials

Tabletop is made from MDF with either a linoleum or nanolaminate finish and lacquered edges. Nanolaminate tabletops in FSC™-certified wood. Base in die-cast aluminum. Mounting plate and tube are in powder coated steel. Adjustable feet in plastic.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 15372 - L3, BIFMA X5.5.  
**Eco Labels & Safety:** VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™\*.

\*Valid for tabletop in Nanolaminate.

### Warranty

10 years

### Options

Power Outlet. Black Linoleum tabletop.

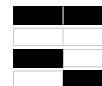
### Color Options & Codes

**Tabletop:** White Nanolaminate (Fenix 0029), Black Nanolaminate (Fenix 0720), Black Linoleum (Forbo 4166)

**Frame:** White (RAL 9010), Black (RAL 7021).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black Nanolaminate/Black  
White Nanolaminate/White  
Black Nanolaminate/White  
White Nanolaminate/Black



### Dimensions

**Height 73 cm / 28.7"**  
Ø75 / 29.5"  
Ø65 / 25.6"  
Tabletop height:

2,2 cm / 0.9"

**Height 95 cm / 37.5"**  
Ø75 / 29.5"  
Ø65 / 25.6"  
Tabletop height:

2,2 cm / 0.9"

**Height 105 cm / 41.25"**  
Ø75 / 29.5"  
Ø65 / 25.6"  
Tabletop height:

2,2 cm / 0.9"

Still Café Table is also available with a tabletop in Ø65 cm / 25.6".

# relate side table

by Big-Game

An elegant side table with two planes, connected through a graphic leg for a modern expression. Pull the Relate Side Table up to a sofa to use as a hot desk during the workday or during meetings with a need for added laptop space.



## Relate Side Table

— H 60,5 cm / 23.75"

### Materials

Black, Off-White, Dark Green and Blue-Grey tabletop in linoleum finish. Oak Tabletop with veneer finish (slight color variation can occur). Solid Oak and Smoked Oak in solid oak tabletop with an oil finish. Frame in powder coated steel.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3. Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

5 years

### Color Options & Codes

Tabletop/base: Black (RAL 9017)/Black (RAL 9017), Off-White (RAL 1013)/Off-White (RAL 1013), Blue-Grey (Forbo Desktop 4179 Smokey Blue)/Blue-Grey (RAL 5008), Dark Green (Forbo Desktop 4174 Confier) /Dark Green (RAL 6012), Oak Veneer/Black (RAL 9017), Oak Veneer/Off-White (RAL 1013), Solid Oak/Off-White (RAL 1013), Solid Smoked Oak/Black (RAL 9011)

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Off-White  
Blue-Grey  
Dark Green  
Oak Veneer/Black  
Oak Veneer/Off-White  
Solid Smoked Oak/Black  
Solid Oak/Off-White



### Dimensions

Length: 56,2 cm / 22.25"  
Width: 34 cm / 13.5"  
Height: 60,5 cm / 23.75"



## Relate Side Table

— H 73,5 cm / 29"

### Materials

Black, Off-White, Dark Green and Blue-Grey tabletop in linoleum finish. Oak Tabletop with veneer finish (slight color variation can occur). Solid Oak and Smoked Oak in solid oak tabletop with an oil finish. Frame in powder coated steel.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3. Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1.

### Warranty

5 years

### Color Options & Codes

Tabletop/base: Black (RAL 9017)/Black (RAL 9017), Off-White (RAL 1013)/Off-White (RAL 1013), Blue-Grey (Forbo Desktop 4179 Smokey Blue)/Blue-Grey (RAL 5008), Dark Green (Forbo Desktop 4174 Confier) /Dark Green (RAL 6012), Oak Veneer/Black (RAL 9017), Oak Veneer/Off-White (RAL 1013), Solid Oak/Off-White (RAL 1013), Solid Smoked Oak/Black (RAL 9011)

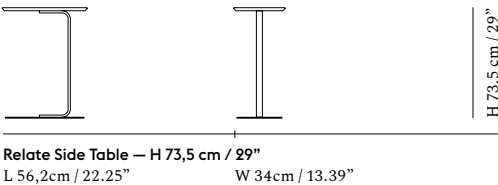
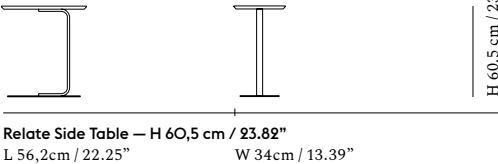
### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Off-White  
Blue-Grey  
Dark Green  
Oak Veneer/Black  
Oak Veneer/Off-White  
Solid Smoked Oak/Black  
Solid Oak/Off-White



### Dimensions

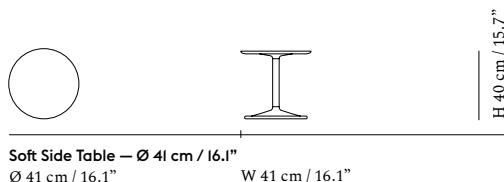
Length: 56,2 cm / 22.25"  
Width: 34 cm / 13.5"  
Height: 73,5 cm / 29"



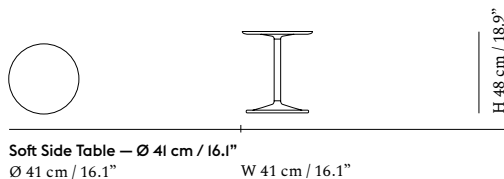
# soft side table

by Jens Fager

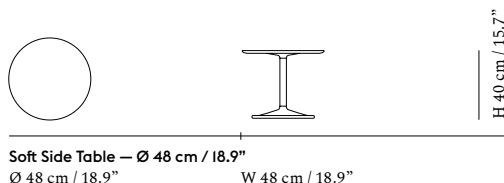
The Soft Side Table is both subtle yet characterful with its softened surfaces and delicate detailing. Use the design as a small occasional table that can easily be moved around or group multiple side tables together to create a coffee table setting with plateaus in various heights.



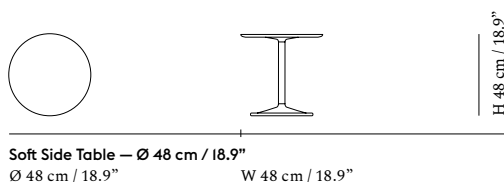
Soft Side Table — Ø 41 cm / 16.1"  
Ø 41 cm / 16.1" W 41 cm / 16.1"



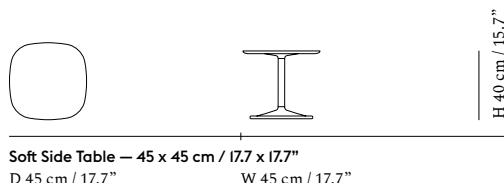
Soft Side Table — Ø 41 cm / 16.1"  
Ø 41 cm / 16.1" W 41 cm / 16.1"



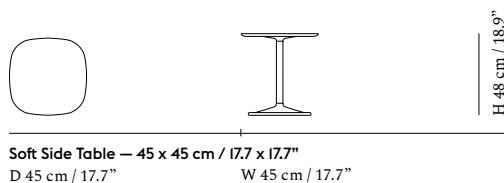
Soft Side Table — Ø 48 cm / 18.9"  
Ø 48 cm / 18.9" W 48 cm / 18.9"



Soft Side Table — Ø 48 cm / 18.9"  
Ø 48 cm / 18.9" W 48 cm / 18.9"



Soft Side Table — 45 x 45 cm / 17.7 x 17.7"  
D 45 cm / 17.7" W 45 cm / 17.7"



Soft Side Table — 45 x 45 cm / 17.7 x 17.7"  
D 45 cm / 17.7" W 45 cm / 17.7"



## Soft Side Table

— Ø 41 cm / 16.1" & Ø 48 cm / 18.9"

### Materials

Nanolaminate (Black), laminate (Dusty Green, Orange) or linoleum (Off-white) tabletops in MDF. Solid wood tabletops in Oak or Smoked Oak. Laminate, Solid Oak and Solid Smoked Oak tabletops are made using FSC™-certified wood. Base in powder coated aluminum (made with at least 97 % recycled aluminum). Premounted glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3. BIFMA X5.5.  
Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™\*, EU Ecolabel\*.  
\*Valid for Solid Oak, Solid Smoked Oak and Laminate tabletops.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

Tabletop: Solid Oak, Solid Smoked Oak, Black (NCS S 9000-N), Off-White (NCS S 1505-Y4OR), Orange (NCS S 1070-Y4OR), Dusty Green (NCS S 3010-G2OY). Base: Black (RAL9005), Off-White (RAL 1013), Orange (RAL 2000), Dusty Green (RAL 7033).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black/Black  
Off-White/Off-White  
Dusty Green/Dusty Green  
Orange/Orange  
Solid Oak/Off-White  
Solid Smoked Oak/Black

### Dimensions

Ø 41 H 40 cm / Ø 16.1" H 15.7"

Diameter: 41 cm / 16.1"  
Height: 40 cm / 15.7"

Ø 41 H 48 cm / Ø 16.1" H 18.9"

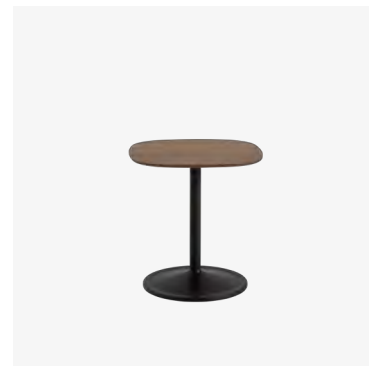
Diameter: 41 cm / 16.1"  
Height: 48 cm / 18.9"

Ø 48 H 40 cm / Ø 18.9" H 15.7"

Diameter: 48 cm / 18.9"  
Height: 40 cm / 15.7"

Ø 48 H 48 cm / Ø 18.9" H 18.9"

Diameter: 48 cm / 18.9"  
Height: 48 cm / 18.9"



## Soft Side Table

— 45 x 45 cm / 17.7 x 17.7"

### Materials

Nanolaminate (Black), laminate (Dusty Green, Orange) or linoleum (Off-white) tabletops in MDF. Solid wood tabletops in Oak or Smoked Oak. Laminate, Solid Oak and Solid Smoked Oak tabletops are made using FSC™-certified wood. Base in powder coated aluminum (made with at least 97 % recycled aluminum). Premounted glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3. BIFMA X5.5.  
Eco Labels & Safety: VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™\*, EU Ecolabel\*.  
\*Valid for Solid Oak, Solid Smoked Oak and Laminate tabletops.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

Tabletop: Solid Oak, Solid Smoked Oak, Black (NCS S 9000-N), Off-White (NCS S 1505-Y4OR), Orange (NCS S 1070-Y4OR), Dusty Green (NCS S 3010-G2OY). Base: Black (RAL9005), Off-White (RAL 1013), Orange (RAL 2000), Dusty Green (RAL 7033).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black/Black  
Off-White/Off-White  
Dusty Green/Dusty Green  
Orange/Orange  
Solid Oak/Off-White  
Solid Smoked Oak/Black



### Dimensions

45 x 45 cm / 17.7 x 17.7"

Diameter: 45 cm / 17.7"  
Height: 40 cm / 15.7"

45 x 45 cm / 17.7 x 17.7"

Diameter: 45 cm / 17.7"  
Height: 48 cm / 18.9"

40 cm / 15.7"

48 cm / 18.9"



# couple coffee table

by Sylvain Willenz

Inspired by the traditional tile table, the Couple Coffee Table is a refined merging of materials — wood and ceramic stoneware. This sense of tactility is enhanced by the option of two different tabletop tiles; one with a plain and functional surface, the other with a more sculptural wavy feel. Choose between 36 prearranged variants spanning across various finishes and three sizes.



## Couple Coffee Table

— 40 x 84 cm / 15.7 x 33"

### Materials

Tabletop tiles in ceramic stoneware treated with a stone sealer for extra stain protection. Tiles are placed loosely on top of the frame with rubber anti-slip pads securing the tiles in place. Frame in Solid Oak treated with either clear or dark oil, made using FSC™-certified wood. Premounted felt glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372 – L3, BIFMA X5.5  
Eco Labels & Safety: FSC™.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

Tabletop: Pale Blue (NCS S 4005-B20G), Sand (NCS S 1505-Y30R), Taupe (NCS S 6005-Y20R)  
Base: Oak, Dark Oiled Oak

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Choose between one plain or one wavy tile  
Sand/Oak  
Taupe/Oak  
Pale Blue/Oak  
Sand/Dark Oiled Oak  
Taupe/Dark Oiled Oak  
Pale Blue/Dark Oiled Oak

### Dimensions

Length: 40 cm / 15.7"  
Width: 84,5 cm / 33.2"  
Height: 40 cm / 15.7"



## Couple Coffee Table

— 80 x 84 cm / 31.5 x 33"

### Materials

Tabletop tiles in ceramic stoneware treated with a stone sealer for extra stain protection. Tiles are placed loosely on top of the frame with rubber anti-slip pads securing the tiles in place. Frame in Solid Oak treated with either clear or dark oil, made using FSC™-certified wood. Premounted felt glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372 – L3, BIFMA X5.5  
Eco Labels & Safety: FSC™.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

Tabletop: Pale Blue (NCS S 4005-B20G), Sand (NCS S 1505-Y30R), Taupe (NCS S 6005-Y20R)  
Base: Oak, Dark Oiled Oak

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Choose between two plain or one plain and one wavy tile  
Sand/Oak  
Taupe/Oak  
Pale Blue/Oak  
Sand/Dark Oiled Oak  
Taupe/Dark Oiled Oak  
Pale Blue/Dark Oiled Oak

### Dimensions

Length: 80 cm / 31.5"  
Width: 84,5 cm / 33.2"  
Height: 40 cm / 15.7"



## Couple Coffee Table

— 120 x 84 cm / 47.2 x 33.2"

### Materials

Tabletop tiles in ceramic stoneware treated with a stone sealer for extra stain protection. Tiles are placed loosely on top of the frame with rubber anti-slip pads securing the tiles in place. Frame in Solid Oak treated with either clear or dark oil, made using FSC™-certified wood. Premounted felt glides.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372 – L3, BIFMA X5.5  
Eco Labels & Safety: FSC™.

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

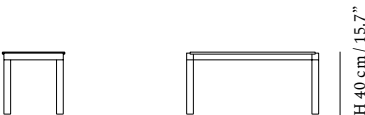
Tabletop: Pale Blue (NCS S 4005-B20G), Sand (NCS S 1505-Y30R), Taupe (NCS S 6005-Y20R)  
Base: Oak, Dark Oiled Oak

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Choose between three plain or two plain and one wavy tile  
Sand/Oak  
Taupe/Oak  
Pale Blue/Oak  
Sand/Dark Oiled Oak  
Taupe/Dark Oiled Oak  
Pale Blue/Dark Oiled Oak

### Dimensions

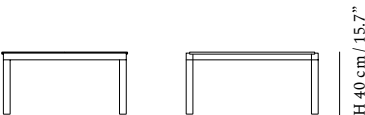
Length: 120 cm / 47.2"  
Width: 84,5 cm / 33.2"  
Height: 35 cm / 13.7"



Couple Coffee Table

W 40 cm / 15.7"

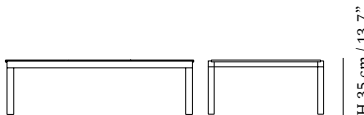
D 84,5 cm / 33.2"



Couple Coffee Table

W 80 cm / 31.5"

D 84,5 cm / 33.2"



Couple Coffee Table

W 120 cm / 47.2"

D 84,5 cm / 33.2"

# workshop coffee table

by Cecilie Manz

Simple in its expression, the Workshop Coffee Table has a clean and refined look with its tabletop in oak veneer harmoniously carving itself into the frame of solid oak, echoing the understated details of traditional Scandinavian craftsmanship.



## Workshop Coffee Table

— 120 x 43 cm / 47.25 x 17"

### Materials

Frame and legs in water-based lacquered solid oak. Table top with a lacquered oak veneer or linoleum finish. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3, EN 16139 - L2.  
Eco Labels & Safety: VOC BIFMA X7.1

### Warranty

5 years

### Color Options & Codes

Oak, Black (RAL 9005), Black Linoleum (Forbo 4023), Warm Grey Linoleum (Forbo 4176).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Black  
Warm Grey Linoleum/Oak  
Black Linoleum/Black



### Dimensions

Length: 120 cm / 47.25"  
Width: 43 cm / 17"  
Height: 38 cm / 15"



## Workshop Coffee Table

— 86 x 86 cm / 33.9 x 33.9"

### Materials

Frame and legs in water-based lacquered solid oak. Table top with a lacquered oak veneer or linoleum finish. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3, BIFMA X5.5.  
Eco Labels & Safety: VOC BIFMA X7.1

### Warranty

10 years

### Color Options & Codes

Oak, Black (RAL 9005), Black Linoleum (Forbo 4023), Warm Grey Linoleum (Forbo 4176).

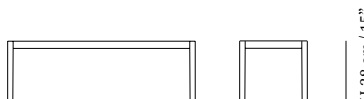
### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
Black  
Warm Grey Linoleum/Oak  
Black Linoleum/Black

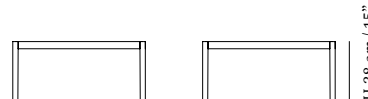


### Dimensions

Length: 86 cm / 33.9"  
Width: 86 cm / 33.9"  
Height: 38 cm / 15"



Workshop Coffee Table — 120 x 43 cm / 47.25 x 17"  
L 120 cm / 47.25" W 43 cm / 17"



Workshop Coffee Table — 86 x 86 cm / 33.9 x 33.9"  
L 86 cm / 33.9" W 86 cm / 33.9"

# around coffee table

by Thomas Bentzen

The Around Coffee Table has a unique expression with its frame in wood veneer that runs around the border of the tabletop. Place the Around Coffee Table on its own or in combination with various colors and sizes.



Around Coffee Table  
— Small

**Materials**  
Ash: Ash plywood and solid ash legs. Oak and Stained Dark Brown: Oak plywood and solid oak legs. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Colored tables: Ash plywood and solid ash legs. All with water-based lacquer. All versions are made using FSC™-certified wood.

**Certificates**  
Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™.

**Warranty**  
5 years

**Color Options & Codes**  
Oak, Ash, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite (RAL 7016), Black (RAL 9017), Grey (NCS S 3000-N), White (RAL 9016), Dusty Green (NCS S 4010-G50Y), Light Blue (NCS 1515-B), Tan Rose (NCS S 2030-Y8OR), Dark Green (RAL 6012).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**

Oak  
Ash  
Stained Dark Brown  
Black  
Grey  
Anthracite  
White  
Dusty Green  
Dark Green  
Tan Rose  
Light Blue



**Dimensions**  
Height: 46 cm / 18"  
Diameter: 45 cm / 17.75"



Around Coffee Table — Small  
Ø 45 cm / 17.75      W 45 cm / 17.75"



Around Coffee Table  
— Large

**Materials**  
Ash: Ash plywood and solid ash legs. Oak and Stained Dark Brown: Oak plywood and solid oak legs. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Colored tables: Ash plywood and solid ash legs. All with water-based lacquer. All versions are made using FSC™-certified wood.

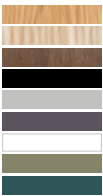
**Certificates**  
Strength & Stability: EN 15372-L3.  
Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™.

**Warranty**  
5 years

**Color Options & Codes**  
Oak, Ash, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite (RAL 7016), Black (RAL 9017), Grey (NCS S 3000-N), White (RAL 9016), Dusty Green (NCS S 4010-G50Y), Dark Green (RAL 6012).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**

Oak  
Ash  
Stained Dark Brown  
Black  
Grey  
Anthracite  
White  
Dusty Green  
Dark Green



**Dimensions**  
Height: 36 cm / 14.25"  
Diameter: 72 cm / 28.25"



Around Coffee Table — Large  
Ø 72 cm / 28.25"      W 72 cm / 28.25"



Around Coffee Table  
— Extra Large

**Materials**  
Ash: Ash plywood and solid ash legs. Oak and Stained Dark Brown: Oak plywood and solid oak legs. For Oak and Stained Dark Brown versions slight color variation can occur. Colored tables: Ash plywood and solid ash legs. All with water-based lacquer. All versions are made using FSC™-certified wood.

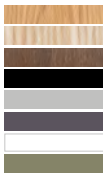
**Certificates**  
Strength & Stability: EN 15372-L3.  
Eco Labels & Safety: GreenTag Level C, VOC CDPH 01350 and BIFMA X7.1, FSC™.

**Warranty**  
5 years

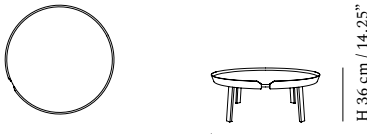
**Color Options & Codes**  
Oak, Ash, Stained Dark Brown, Anthracite (RAL 7016), Black (RAL 9017), Grey (NCS S 3000-N), White (RAL 9016), Dusty Green (NCS S 4010-G50Y).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**

Oak  
Ash  
Stained Dark Brown  
Black  
Grey  
Anthracite  
White  
Dusty Green



**Dimensions**  
Height: 36 cm / 14.25"  
Diameter: 95 cm / 37.5"



Around Coffee Table — Extra Large  
Ø 95 cm / 37.5"      W 95 cm / 37.5"

# airy coffee table

by Cecilie Manz

Airy Coffee Table has a light expression with its tabletop almost floating elegantly above the thinly welded frame. Airy is a multi-purpose family of tables that works on its own as well as when combined with different heights.



## Airy Coffee Table

— Half Size

### Materials

Tabletop from plywood with a matt FENIX nanotech laminate finish. Frame from 8mm powder coated solid steel.

### Warranty

5 years

### Color Options & Codes

Black (Nero Ingo 0720/RAL 9011), Grey (Beige Arizona 0748/RAL 7039) Off-White (Bianco Male 0029/RAL 7044), Plum (Rosso Jaipur 0751/NCS S 8010 -Y90R).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Grey  
Off-White  
Plum



### Dimensions

Height: 37,4 cm / 14.7"  
Length: 38,5 cm / 15.2"  
Width: 44 cm / 17.3"

## Airy Coffee Table

— Small, Medium & Large

### Materials

Tabletop from plywood with a matt FENIX nanotech laminate finish. Frame from 8mm powder coated solid steel.

### Warranty

5 years

### Color Options & Codes

Black (Nero Ingo 0720/RAL 9011), Grey (Beige Arizona 0748/RAL 7039) Off-White (Bianco Male 0029/RAL 7044), Plum (Rosso Jaipur 0751/NCS S 8010 -Y90R).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Grey  
Off-White  
Plum



### Dimensions

**Small**  
Height: 37,4 cm / 14.7"  
Length: 68 cm / 26.8"  
Width: 44 cm / 17.3"

**Medium**  
Height: 37,4 cm / 14.7"  
Length: 88 cm / 34.5"  
Width: 51,5 cm / 20.3"

**Large**  
Height: 41,4 cm / 16.3"  
Length: 120 cm / 47.2"  
Width: 65 cm / 25.6"



H 37,4 cm / 14.7"

Airy Coffee Table — Half Size  
L 38,5 cm / 15.2"

W 44 cm / 17.3"



H 37,4 cm / 14.7"

Airy Coffee Table — Small  
L 68 cm / 26.8"

W 44 cm / 17.3"



H 37,4 cm / 14.7"

Airy Coffee Table — Medium  
L 88 cm / 34.6"

W 51,5 cm / 20.3"



H 41,4 cm / 16.3"

Airy Coffee Table — Large  
L 120 cm / 47.3"

W 65 cm / 25.6"



# flow trolley

by Normal Studio

The Flow Trolley brings the concept of functional design into a modern context through its grooved trays in embossed metal for a contemporary expression, paired with the flexibility of its wheels that allows for it to be moved from one room into the other. The Flow Trolley adds modern storage to any space in the home, workplace or hospitality setting.



## Flow Trolley

— 2 layer

### Materials

Trays and legs in powder coated steel. Wheels in powder coated steel and rubber.

### Warranty

5 years

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372-L2.

### Color Options & Codes

Grey (RAL7044), Blue-Grey (RAL 5008).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Grey

Blue-Grey

### Dimensions

Length: 57,4 cm / 22.6"

Height: 57,2 cm / 22.5"

Width: 41,8 cm / 16.5"

Distance between trays: 32,5 cm / 12.8"



## Flow Trolley

— 3 layer

### Materials

Trays and legs in powder coated steel. Wheels in powder coated steel and rubber.

### Warranty

5 years

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 15372-L2.

### Color Options & Codes

Grey (RAL7044), Blue-Grey (RAL 5008).

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Grey

Blue-Grey

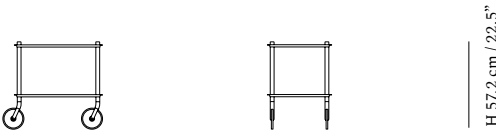
### Dimensions

Length: 57,4 cm / 22.6"

Height: 89,7 cm / 35.5"

Width: 41,8 cm / 16.5"

Distance between trays: 32,5 cm / 12.8"

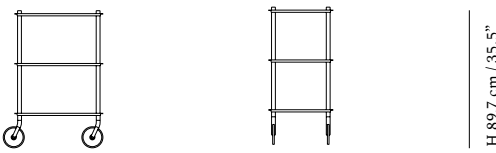


### Flow Trolley — 2 layer

L 57,4 cm / 22.6"

W 41,8 cm / 16.5"

H 57,2 cm / 22.5"



### Flow Trolley — 3 layer

L 57,4 cm / 22.6"

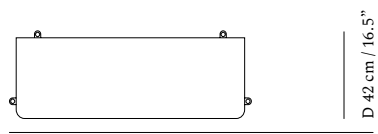
W 41,8 cm / 16.5"

H 89,7 cm / 35.5"

# compile shelving system

by Cecilie Manz

With its simple and refined expression, the Compile Shelving System features clean lines in a solid construction. Choose from 8 predefined configurations or build your own Compile Shelving System by choosing from the different components.



**Shelf**  
W 120 cm / 47.2"



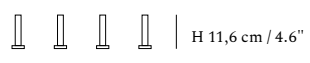
**Divider — Small**



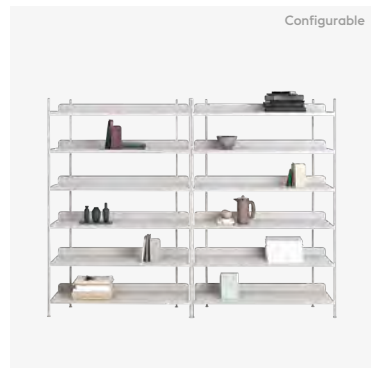
**Divider — Medium**



**Divider — Large**



**Essentials Pack**



## Compile Shelving System

— Across all configurations

### Materials

Shelves and dividers in powder coated steel. Top and bottom details in injection-molded plastic.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16121-L2\*, EN 16122\*, BIFMA X5.9.

\*Both tests were conducted using a 180 cm / 70.75" shelving configuration with wall brackets attached to the wall.

### Warranty

10 years

### Specifications

Should always be mounted to a wall using wall brackets (included in the essentials pack). The system can hold up to 300 kg / 661 lb. The design can be built as tall as wanted, as long as it is mounted to the wall using wall brackets. Muuto recommends not building configurations higher than 2,25 m / 88.5".

### Color Options & Codes

Grey (RAL 7044), Black (RAL 9011), White (RAL 9003)

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Grey  
Black  
White



### Dimensions

<b>Shelf</b>	
Height:	14 cm / 5.5"
Depth:	42 cm / 16.5"
Width:	120 cm / 47.2"

### Storage Surface per Shelf

Width:	115 cm / 45.3"
Depth:	40 cm / 15.7"

### Divider Height

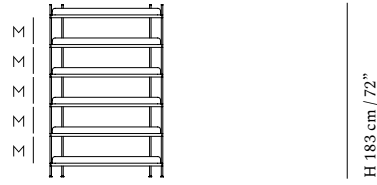
Large:	39 cm / 15.5"
Medium:	28,5 cm / 11.2"
Small:	18 cm / 7.1"

### Top/Bottom Cylinder Height

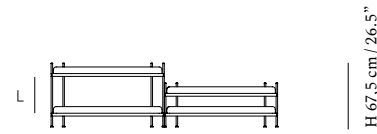
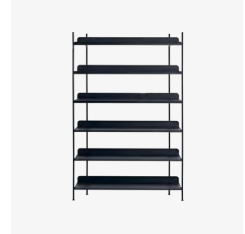
Top cylinder:	11 cm / 4.3"
Feet:	11,6 cm / 4.6"



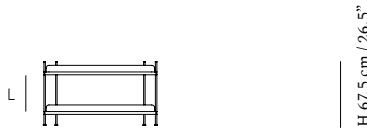
Create your own personal shelf from its simple components or choose one of the 8 pre-arranged solutions.



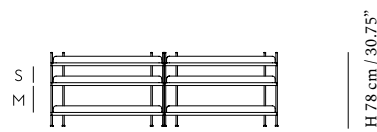
**Config. 4**  
W 121 cm / 47.75"



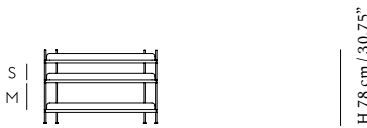
**Config. 5**  
W 241 cm / 95"



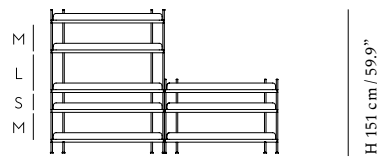
**Config. 1**  
W 121 cm / 47.75"



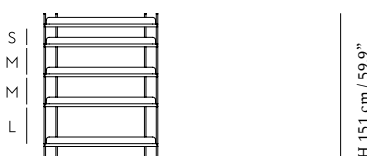
**Config. 6**  
W 241 cm / 95"



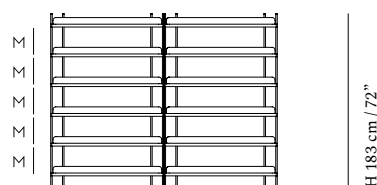
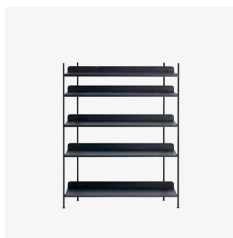
**Config. 2**  
W 121 cm / 47.75"



**Config. 7**  
W 241 cm / 95"



**Config. 3**  
W 121 cm / 47.75"



**Config. 8**  
W 241 cm / 95"



# stacked storage system

by Julien De Smedt

Being both versatile and functional, the Stacked Storage System can be arranged and rearranged to your exact need, whether it be as shelving setups, sideboards, bookcases or side table. A Stacked solution is never final and can always be rearranged or enriched with more modules. Choose from 11 pre-designed configurations or design your own with the Stacked Product Planner.



## Stacked Storage System

— Across all modules

### Materials

PU lacquered MDF or oak veneer. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur. Stacked Clips in powder coated steel.

### Certificates

**Strength & Stability:** EN 16121-L2, EN 16122.  
Test approved for single modules and pre-designed Config. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.

### Warranty

5 years

### Specifications

Max. weight of 25 kg / 55.1 lb per module or 12 kg / 26.5 lb if mounted on wall. Max. 6 modules on top of each other. Max. Height of 285 cm / 112.25". The modules should always be wall mounted or connected with 2 Stacked Clips per module - one on each side to ensure the overall stability. Only modules with backboard can be mounted on wall.

### Color Options & Codes

Oak, White (RAL 9016), Light Grey (NCS S 2000-N), Midnight Blue (NCS S 8010-R90B), Dusty Green (Pantone 5625 C).

### Stacked Clips

Each Stacked module comes with two Clips in the same color as the module, while Oak comes with two light grey Clips. Extra Clips available in set of 5 in White, Light Grey, Dusty Green and Midnight Blue.

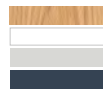


## Small

— Open

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
White  
Light Grey  
Midnight Blue



### Dimensions

Height: 43,6 cm / 17.25"  
Width: 21,8 cm / 8.5"  
Depth: 35 cm / 13.75"



## Medium

— Open

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
White  
Light Grey  
Midnight Blue



### Dimensions

Height: 43,6 cm / 17.25"  
Width: 43,6 cm / 17.25"  
Depth: 35 cm / 13.75"

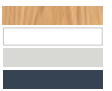


## Large

— Open

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
White  
Light Grey  
Midnight Blue



### Dimensions

Height: 43,6 cm / 17.25"  
Width: 65,4 cm / 25.75"  
Depth: 35 cm / 13.75"

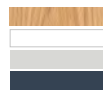


## Small

— w. backboard

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
White  
Light Grey  
Midnight Blue



### Dimensions

Height: 43,6 cm / 17.25"  
Width: 21,8 cm / 8.5"  
Depth: 35 cm / 13.75"

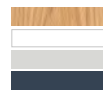


## Medium

— w. backboard

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
White  
Light Grey  
Midnight Blue



### Colored backboard

Oak/Grey  
Oak/Dusty Green



### Dimensions

Height: 43,6 cm / 17.25"  
Width: 43,6 cm / 17.25"  
Depth: 35 cm / 13.75"

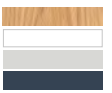


## Small

— w. backboard

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
White  
Light Grey  
Midnight Blue



### Dimensions

Height: 43,6 cm / 17.25"  
Width: 65,4 cm / 25.75"  
Depth: 35 cm / 13.75"







## Medium

— w. door

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak	
White	
Light Grey	
Midnight Blue	

### Dimensions

Height:	43,6 cm / 17.25"
Width:	43,6 cm / 17.25"
Depth:	35 cm / 13.75"



## Clips

### Ready-To-Ship Options

White	
Light Grey	
Dusty Green	
Midnight Blue	

### Dimensions

Length:	4 cm / 1.5"
Width:	2,4 cm / 1"



## Podium

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak	
White	
Light Grey	
Midnight Blue	

### Dimensions

Height:	20 cm / 8"
Width:	131 cm / 51.5"
Depth:	35 cm / 13.75"



## Acoustic Panel

Ideal for open-plan spaces where acoustic reduction is needed, Stacked Acoustic Panels provide an improved sound environment without compromising aesthetics. Simply attach panels to your already existing Stacked modules with a backboard.

### Materials

Polymer felt

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black Mélange	
Grey Mélange	
Aqua Mélange*	

\*Only valid for Small & Medium

### Dimensions

Large:	
Length:	61,7 cm / 24.25"
Width:	39,9 cm / 15.75"
Medium:	
Height:	39,9 cm / 15.75"
Width:	39,9 cm / 15.75"
Small:	
Length:	39,9 cm / 15.75"
Width:	18,1 cm / 7.25"

<b>Stacked Clips</b> W 4 cm / 1.5"	D 2,4 cm / 1"	H 43,6 cm / 17.25"
<b>Stacked — Small</b> W 21,8 cm / 8.5"	D 35 cm / 13.75"	H 43,6 cm / 17.25"
<b>Stacked — Medium</b> W 43,6 cm / 17.25"	D 35 cm / 13.75"	H 43,6 cm / 17.25"
<b>Stacked — Large</b> W 65,4 cm / 25.75"	D 35 cm / 13.75"	H 20 cm / 8"
<b>Stacked Podium</b> W 131 cm / 51.5"	D 35 cm / 13.75"	

# stacked storage system

by Julien De Smedt

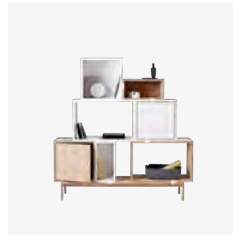
200

storage



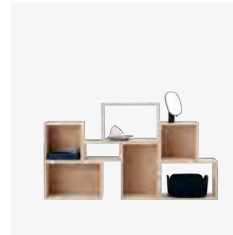
**Config. 1**

1 Small  
1 Small w/ backboard  
1 Medium  
2 Medium w/ door  
1 Large  
1 Podium



**Config. 2**

2 Small w/ backboard  
1 Medium w/ backboard  
2 Medium w/ door  
2 Large  
1 Podium



**Config. 3**

1 Small  
2 Medium w/ backboard  
2 Large  
2 Large w/ backboard



**Config. 4**

3 Small w/ backboard  
2 Medium w/ backboard  
3 Large w/ backboard  
3 Small  
2 Medium  
1 Large  
2 Medium w/ door



**Config. 5**

3 Small  
3 Medium  
1 Medium w/ backboard  
1 Large  
2 Large w/ backboard  
1 Podium



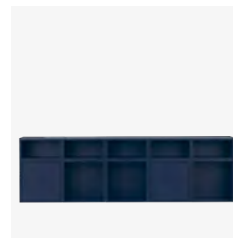
**Config. 6**

2 Small  
2 Small w/ backboard  
1 Medium  
3 Medium w/ door  
2 Large  
2 Large w/ backboard  
1 Podium



**Config. 7**

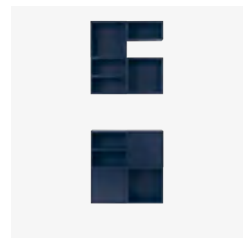
2 Small w/ backboard  
2 Medium w/ backboard  
2 Medium w/ door  
4 Large w/ backboard  
2 Podium



**Config. 8**

— version. 1

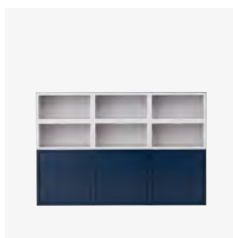
2 Medium w/ door  
3 Medium w/ backboard  
5 Small w/ backboard



**Config. 8**

— version. 2

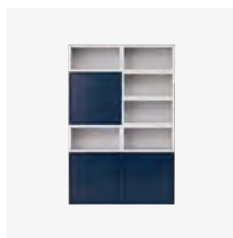
2 Medium w/ door  
3 Medium w/ backboard  
5 Small w/ backboard



**Config. 9**

— version. 1

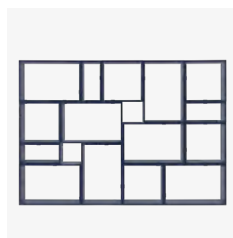
3 Medium w/ door  
6 Small w/ backboard



**Config. 9**

— version. 2

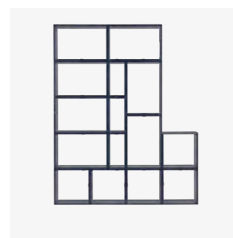
3 Medium w/ door  
6 Small w/ backboard



**Config. 10**

— version. 1

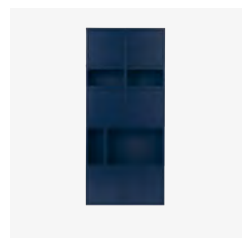
7 Large  
5 Medium  
3 Small



**Config. 10**

— version. 2

7 Large  
5 Medium  
3 Small



**Config. 11**

6 Medium w/ door  
3 Small w/ backboard  
1 Large w/ backboard

# mini stacked storage system

by Julien De Smedt

With modules in different shapes, sizes and colors, the Mini Stacked Storage System is a multi-functional, wall mounted shelving system, ideal for office interiors, lounge areas and hospitality settings. Choose from 8 pre-designed configurations or design your own with the Mini Stacked Product Planner.



## Mini Stacked Storage System

— Across all modules

### Materials

PU lacquered MDF or oak veneer. For Oak versions slight color variation can occur. Stacked Clips in powder coated steel.

### Warranty

5 years

### Color Options & Codes

Oak, White (RAL 9016), Light Grey (NCS S 2000-N), Midnight Blue (NCS S 8010-R90B), Dusty Green (Pantone 5625 C).

### Stacked Clips

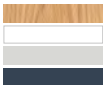
Each Mini Stacked module comes with Clips in the same color as the module, while Oak comes with two light grey Clips. Extra Clips available in set of 5 in White, Light Grey, Dusty Green and Midnight Blue.



## Small

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
White  
Light Grey  
Midnight Blue



### Dimensions

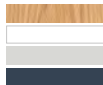
Height: 16,6 cm / 6.5"  
Width: 33,2 cm / 13"  
Depth: 26 cm / 10.25"



## Medium

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
White  
Light Grey  
Midnight Blue



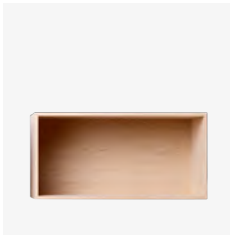
### Colored backboard

Oak/Grey  
Oak/Dusty Green



### Dimensions

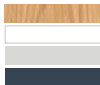
Height: 33,2 cm / 13"  
Width: 33,2 cm / 13"  
Depth: 26 cm / 10.25"



## Large

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak  
White  
Light Grey  
Midnight Blue



### Dimensions

Height: 24,9 cm / 9.75"  
Width: 49,8 cm / 19.5"  
Depth: 26 cm / 10.25"

Mini Stacked Clips		
W 2,5cm / 1"	D 1,6 cm / 0.5"	
		H 16,6 cm / 6.5"
Mini Stacked — Small		
W 33,2 cm / 13"	D 26 cm / 10.25"	H 33,2 cm / 13"
		H 33,2 cm / 13"
Mini Stacked — Medium		
W 33,2 cm / 13"	D 26 cm / 10.25"	H 33,2 cm / 13"
		H 24,9 cm / 9.75"
Mini Stacked — Large		
W 49,8 cm / 19.5"	D 26 cm / 10.25"	

Create your own configuration



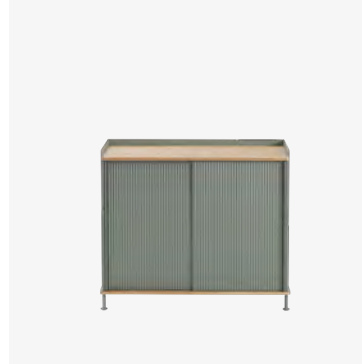
# enfold sideboard

by Thomas Bentzen

The Enfold Sideboard combines industrial materiality with residential references for a new perspective on modern storage. Made from a lacquered steel that gently enfolds its top and bottom in solid oak, the Enfold Sideboard fuses cold and warm materials for a unique expression, paired with the vibrantly modern expression of its ridged steel doors.

202

storage



## Enfold Sideboard

— 100 x 45 H: 85 cm / 39 x 17.7 H: 33.2"

### Materials

Body, shelves and sliding doors in powder-coated bent steel. Top and base in solid oak treated with matte clear lacquer (Oak/Deep Red is treated with clear oil). Oak/Deep Red is FSC™-certified. Adjustable feet.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16121 - L2, EN 16122.

Eco Labels & Safety: FSC™\*.

\*Valid only for Oak/Deep Red

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Extra shelves

### Color Options & Codes

Top: Oak, Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Black (RAL 9005), Deep Red (RAL 8015)

Frame: Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Deep Red (RAL 8015)

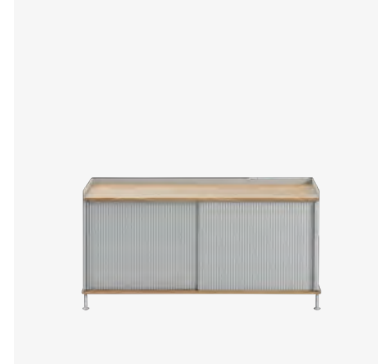
### Ready-To-Ship Options

Top / Frame  
Oak/Grey  
Oak/Dusty Green  
Oak/Deep Red  
Oak/Anthracite Black  
Black/Anthracite Black



### Dimensions

Height: 84,5 cm / 33.2"  
Width: 99,5 cm / 39"  
Depth: 45 cm / 17.7"



## Enfold Sideboard

— 124 x 45 H: 63 cm / 49 x 17.7 H: 24.6"

### Materials

Body, shelves and sliding doors in powder-coated bent steel. Top and base in solid oak treated with matte clear lacquer (Oak/Deep Red is treated with clear oil). Oak/Deep Red is FSC™-certified. Adjustable feet.

### Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16121 - L2, EN 16122.

Eco Labels & Safety: FSC™\*.

\*Valid only for Oak/Deep Red

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Extra shelves

### Color Options & Codes

Top: Oak, Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Black (RAL 9005), Deep Red (RAL 8015)

Frame: Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Deep Red (RAL 8015)

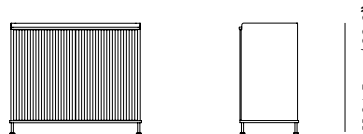
### Ready-To-Ship Options

Top / Frame  
Oak/Grey  
Oak/Dusty Green  
Oak/Deep Red  
Oak/Anthracite Black  
Black/Anthracite Black



### Dimensions

Height: 62,5 cm / 24.6"  
Width: 124,5 cm / 49"  
Depth: 45 cm / 17.7"

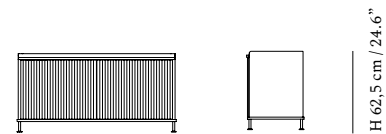


### Enfold Sideboard

— 100 x 45 H: 85 cm / 39 x 17.7 H: 33.2"

W 99,5 cm / 39"

D 45 cm / 17.7"



### Enfold Sideboard

— 124 x 45 H: 63 cm / 49 x 17.7 H: 24.6"

W 124 cm / 49"

D 45 cm / 17.7"



The flexible design is available in four sizes, which all have adjustable shelves and discreet cable outlets. This offers the opportunity to find just the right fit for your space, function and needs.



Enfold Sideboard

— 186 x 45 H: 48 cm / 73 x 17.7 H: 18.9"

Materials

Body, shelves and sliding doors in powder-coated bent steel. Top and base in solid oak treated with clear oil. FSC™-certified. Adjustable feet.

Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16121 - L2, EN 16122, BIFMA X5.9. Eco Labels & Safety: FSC™.

Warranty

10 years

Options

Extra shelves

Color Options & Codes

Top: Oak, Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Black (RAL 9005), Deep Red (RAL 8015)

Frame: Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Deep Red (RAL 8015)

Ready-To-Ship Options

Top / Frame

Oak/Grey

Oak/Dusty Green

Oak/Deep Red

Oak/Anthracite Black

Black/Anthracite Black



Dimensions

Height: 48 cm / 18.9"

Width: 186 cm / 73.2"

Depth: 45 cm / 17.7"



Enfold Sideboard

— 148 x 45 H: 85 cm / 58 x 17.7 H: 33.2"

Materials

Body, shelves and sliding doors in powder-coated bent steel. Top and base in solid oak treated with clear oil. FSC™-certified. Adjustable feet.

Certificates

Strength & Stability: EN 16121 - L2, EN 16122, BIFMA X5.9. Eco Labels & Safety: FSC™.

Warranty

10 years

Options

Extra shelves

Color Options & Codes

Top: Oak, Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Black (RAL 9005), Deep Red (RAL 8015)

Frame: Grey (RAL 7044), Dusty Green (RAL 7033), Anthracite Black (RAL 7021), Deep Red (RAL 8015)

Ready-To-Ship Options

Top / Frame

Oak/Grey

Oak/Dusty Green

Oak/Deep Red

Oak/Anthracite Black

Black/Anthracite Black

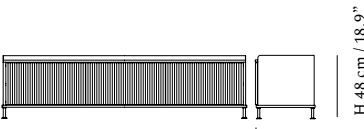


Dimensions

Height: 84.5 cm / 33.2"

Width: 148 cm / 58.3"

Depth: 45 cm / 17.7"

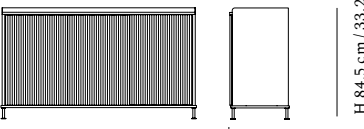


Enfold Sideboard

— 186 x 45 H: 48 cm / 73 x 17.7 H: 18.9"

W 186 cm / 73.2"

D 45 cm / 17.7"



Enfold Sideboard

— 148 x 45 H: 85 cm / 58 x 17.7 H: 33.2"

W 148 cm / 58.3"

D 45 cm / 17.7"

# out—

# door



furniture<sup>95</sup>  
lighting<sup>209</sup>  
accessories<sup>228</sup>

# linear steel series

by Thomas Bentzen

The Linear Steel Series brings new perspectives to modern outdoor furniture through its straight lines alongside the folded edges, half-circular intersecting legs and small spacing for easy removal of water. Kept visually clean for long-lasting aesthetics, the Linear Steel Series finds its distinct character through subtle detailing and a simple expression. The Chairs, Bar & Counter Stool stack up to 5 on the floor.



Linear Steel Side Chair

**Materials**  
Galvanized steel with a weather-resistant deep matt, UV-resistant powder coated finish, making the chair suitable for outdoor use. Plastic glides.

**Certificates**  
**Strength & Stability:** EN 16139 - L1, EN 1022, EN 581-1, EN 581-2.

**Warranty**  
5 years

**Color Options & Codes**  
Black (RAL 7021), Dark Green (RAL6012), Burnt Orange (RAL 8001), Grey (RAL 7044), Pale Blue (NCS 4020-B).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**

Black  
Grey  
Dark Green  
Burnt Orange  
Pale Blue



**Dimensions**

Height: 85,1 cm / 33.5"  
Width: 49,6 cm / 19.5"  
Depth: 54 cm / 21.3"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18.1"



Linear Steel Armchair

**Materials**  
Galvanized steel with a weather-resistant deep matt, UV-resistant powder coated finish, making the chair suitable for outdoor use. Plastic glides.

**Warranty**  
5 years

**Color Options & Codes**  
Black (RAL 7021), Dark Green (RAL6012), Burnt Orange (RAL 8001), Grey (RAL 7044), Pale Blue (NCS 4020-B).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**

Black  
Grey  
Dark Green  
Burnt Orange  
Pale Blue



**Dimensions**

Height: 85,1 cm / 33.5"  
Width: 55,4 cm / 21.8"  
Depth: 54 cm / 21.3"  
Seat height: 46 cm / 18.1"  
Armrest height: 65,8 cm / 25.9"



Linear Steel Bar & Counter Stool

**Materials**  
Galvanized steel with a weather-resistant deep matt, UV-resistant powder coated finish, making the chair suitable for outdoor use. Plastic glides.

**Warranty**  
5 years

**Color Options & Codes**  
Black (RAL 7021), Dark Green (RAL6012), Burnt Orange (RAL 8001), Grey (RAL 7044), Pale Blue (NCS 4020-B).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**

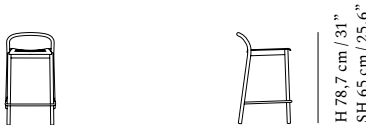
Black  
Grey  
Dark Green  
Burnt Orange  
Pale Blue



**Dimensions**

**Linear Steel Bar Stool**  
Height: 88,7 cm / 34.9"  
Width: 53,5 cm / 21.1"  
Depth: 46,5 cm / 18.3"  
Seat height: 75 cm / 29.5"

**Linear Steel Counter Stool**  
Height: 78,7 cm / 31"  
Width: 52,3 cm / 20.6"  
Depth: 46,5 cm / 18.3"  
Seat height: 65 cm / 26.6"



**Linear Steel Counter Stool**  
W 52,3 cm / 20.6" D 46,5 cm / 18.3"



**Linear Steel Side Chair**  
W 49,6 cm / 19.5"



D 54 cm / 21.3"



**Linear Steel Armchair**  
W 55,4 cm / 21.8"



D 54 cm / 21.3"



**Linear Steel Bar Stool**  
W 53,5 cm / 21.1"



D 46,5 cm / 18.3"

# linear steel series

by Thomas Bentzen



## Linear Steel Café Table

— 70 x 70 cm / 27.6 x 27.6"

**Materials**  
Galvanized steel with a weather-resistant deep matt, UV-resistant powder coated finish, making the table suitable for outdoor use. Plastic glides.

**Certificates**  
Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3, EN 581-1, EN 581-3, BIFMA X5.5.

**Warranty**  
10 years

**Color Options & Codes**  
Black (RAL 7021), Dark Green (RAL6012), Burnt Orange (RAL 8001), Grey (RAL 7044), Pale Blue (NCS 4020-B).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**  
Black  
Grey  
Dark Green  
Burnt Orange  
Pale Blue

**Dimensions**  
H 73,5 cm / 28.9"  
Length: 70 cm / 27.6"  
Height: 73,5 cm / 28.9"  
Width: 70 cm / 27.6"  
  
H 95 cm / 37.4"  
Length: 70 cm / 27.6"  
Height: 95 cm / 37.4"  
Width: 70 cm / 27.6"  
  
H 105 cm / 41.3"  
Length: 70 cm / 27.6"  
Height: 105 cm / 41.3"  
Width: 70 cm / 27.6"



## Linear Steel Café Table

— Ø 70 cm / 27.6"

**Materials**  
Galvanized steel with a weather-resistant deep matt, UV-resistant powder coated finish, making the table suitable for outdoor use. Plastic glides.

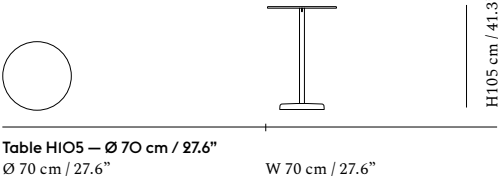
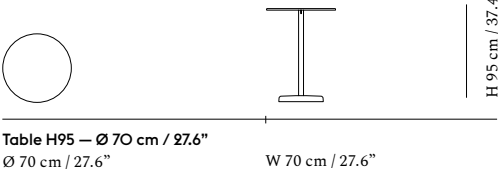
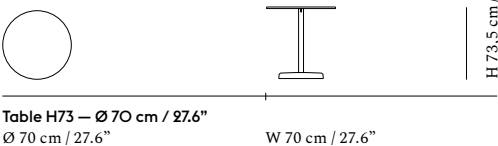
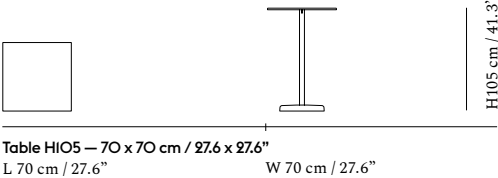
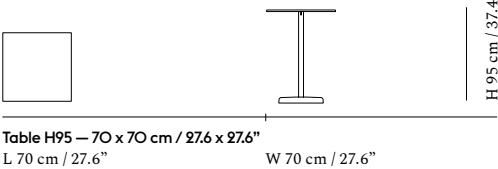
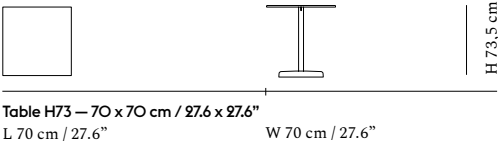
**Certificates**  
Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3, EN 581-1, EN 581-3, BIFMA X5.5.

**Warranty**  
10 years

**Color Options & Codes**  
Black (RAL 7021), Dark Green (RAL6012), Burnt Orange (RAL 8001), Grey (RAL 7044), Pale Blue (NCS 4020-B).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**  
Black  
Grey  
Dark Green  
Burnt Orange  
Pale Blue

**Dimensions**  
H 73,5 cm / 28.9"  
Height: 73,5 cm / 28.9"  
Diameter: 70 x 70 cm / 27.6 x 27.6"  
  
H 95 cm / 37.4"  
Height: 95 cm / 37.4"  
Diameter: 70 x 70 cm / 27.6 x 27.6"  
  
H 105 cm / 41.3"  
Height: 105 cm / 41.3"  
Diameter: 70 x 70 cm / 27.6 x 27.6"







### Linear Steel Bench

**Materials**  
Frame and seat are made from steel with a weather-resistant deep matt, UV-resistant powder coated finish. Seat is aluzinc while legs are galvanized treated, making them suitable for outdoor use. Plastic glides.

**Certificates**  
Strength & Stability: EN 16139 - L2, EN 1022, EN 581-1, EN 581-2, BIFMA X5.4.

**Warranty**  
10 years

**Options**  
Ground Mounting Kit. Steel Screws. Glides.

**Color Options & Codes**  
Black (RAL 7021), Dark Green (RAL6012), Burnt Orange (RAL 8001), Grey (RAL 7044), Pale Blue (NCS 4020-B).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**  
Black  
Grey  
Dark Green  
Burnt Orange  
Pale Blue



**Dimensions**  
110 x 34 cm / 43.3 x 13.4"  
Length: 110 cm / 43.3"  
Height: 45,5 cm / 17.9"  
Width: 39 cm / 15.4"  
Seat Width: 34 cm / 13.4"

170 x 34 cm / 67 x 13.4"  
Length: 170 cm / 66.9"  
Height: 45,5 cm / 17.9"  
Width: 39 cm / 15.4"  
Seat Width: 34 cm / 13.4"



### Linear Steel Table

**Materials**  
Frame and tabletop are made from steel with a weather-resistant deep matt, UV-resistant powder coated finish. Tabletop is aluzinc while legs are galvanized treated, making them suitable for outdoor use. Plastic glides.

**Certificates**  
Strength & Stability: EN 15372 - L3, EN 581-1, EN 581-3, BIFMA X5.5.

**Warranty**  
10 years

**Options**  
Cover for the tables 140 x 75 cm & 200 x 75 cm. Ground Mounting Kit. Screws. Glides.

**Color Options & Codes**  
Black (RAL 7021), Dark Green (RAL6012), Burnt Orange (RAL 8001), Grey (RAL 7044), Pale Blue (NCS 4020-B).

**Ready-To-Ship Options**  
Black  
Grey  
Dark Green  
Burnt Orange  
Pale Blue



**Dimensions**  
140 x 75 cm / 55.1 x 29.5"  
Length: 140 cm / 55.1"  
Height: 73,5 cm / 28.9"  
Width: 80 cm / 31.5"  
Tabletop Width: 75 cm / 29.5"

200 x 75 cm / 78.8 x 29.5"  
Length: 200 cm / 78.7"  
Height: 73,5 cm / 28.9"  
Width: 80 cm / 31.5"  
Tabletop Width: 75 cm / 29.5"

220 x 90 cm / 86.6 x 35.5"  
Length: 220 cm / 86.6"  
Height: 73,5 cm / 28.9"  
Width: 95 cm / 37.4"  
Tabletop Width: 90 cm / 35.4"

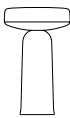


		H 45,5 cm / 17.9"
<b>Bench — 110 x 34 cm / 43.3 x 13.4"</b> L 110 cm / 43.3"		
		H 45,5 cm / 17.9"
<b>Bench — 170 x 34 cm / 67 x 13.4"</b> L 170 cm / 66.9"		
		H 73,5 cm / 28.9"
<b>Table — 140 x 75 cm / 55.1 x 29.5"</b> L 140 cm / 55.1"		
		H 73,5 cm / 28.9"
<b>Table — 200 x 75 cm / 78.8 x 29.5"</b> L 200 cm / 78.7"		
		H 73,5 cm / 28.9"
<b>Table — 220 x 90 cm / 86.6 x 35.5"</b> L 220 cm / 86.6"		

# ease portable lamp

by Johan Van Hengel

Ease offers a high-quality dimmable, no-glare light with three levels, striking a balance between atmospheric and functional light. Ease Portable Lamp is a humble friend with a strong character that works alone or in repetition in any setting; from outdoor settings, restaurants or cafés to home offices, co-working spaces or libraries.



H 21,5 cm / 8.5"

**Ease Portable Lamp**  
W 13,2 cm / 5.2"

## Ease Portable Lamp

### Material

Body and lampshade in injection-molded ABS plastic, with an integrated LED light source. Diffuser in opal acrylic. Charging dock made in injection-molded ABS plastic with USB-C cable.

### Warranty

5 years

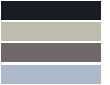
### Specifications

Battery: Lithium-ion, 7800mAh, 8 hours of battery life on 100% intensity, 16 hours on 50% intensity and 29 hours on 25% intensity. Integrated, dimmable LED module. 1 x 4W / 2700K. 230lm on 100%. Lumen maintenance >52.000 hours.

CE   IP54 

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Grey  
Taupe  
Light Blue



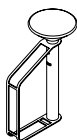
### Dimensions

Height: 21,5 cm / 8.5"  
Diameter: 13,2 cm / 5.2"  
Charger cable length: 90 cm / 35.4"

# piton portable lamp

by Tom Chung

Piton is an untraditional take on the battery-powered portable lamp, playfully referencing the archetypal flashlight. It is a versatile ambient light with 6 hours of battery life that can be used laying down, standing, tilting on a shelf or suspended, depending on the space or spot you want to illuminate, effortlessly moving between indoors and outdoors.



H 32,1 cm / 12.6"

**Piton Portable Lamp**  
W 21,8 cm / 8.6"

## Piton Portable Lamp

### Materials

Body in anodized extruded aluminum. Lamp shade in injection molded plastic with an integrated and replaceable LED light bulb. Comes with a weaved fabric USB-C cable for charging.

### Warranty

5 years

### Specifications

Battery: Lithium-ion, 5200mAh, 6 hours of battery life on 100% intensity, 13,5 hours on 50% intensity. Integrated, dimmable, replaceable LED module. 1 x 3.2W / 2700K. 210lm. Lumen maintenance 54.000 hours.

CE   IP54 

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Aluminum



### Dimensions

Height: 32,1 cm / 12.6"  
Width: 21,8 cm / 8.6"  
Depth: 13,2 cm / 5.2"  
Cable length: 300 cm / 118.1"

# light—

# ing



furniture<sup>95</sup>  
outdoor<sup>204</sup>  
accessories<sup>228</sup>

# ambit lamp series

by TAF Studio

The Ambit Lamp Series brings a silently Scandinavian perspective to the archetypal light, paired with an understatedly modern expression. Taking its starting point in the simplicity of shapes, the Ambit Lamp Series is defined by its subtle details and refined lines.



## Ambit Pendant Lamp

— Ø 55 cm / 21.7"

**Materials**  
Hand-painted aluminum lampshade and PVC cord.

**Warranty**  
5 years

**Specifications**  
White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20 CE ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻

**Max. Wattage (Eu Version)**  
E27 socket. Max. 60W. Self-ballasted LED bulb max. 11W.

**Options**  
Longer cord is available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Dusty Green  
Black  
Grey  
White  
Taupe  
Light Blue



### Color Codes

Dusty Green (RAL 140 60 10), Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7040), White (RAL 9016), Taupe (NCS S 6005-Y50R), Light Blue (NCS 1515-R80B)

### Dimensions

Diameter: 55 cm / 21.7"  
Height: 33,5 cm / 13.2"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



## Ambit Pendant Lamp

— Ø 40 cm / 15.75"

**Materials**  
Hand-painted aluminum lampshade and PVC cord.

**Warranty**  
5 years

**Specifications**  
White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20 CE ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻

**Max. Wattage (Eu Version)**  
E27 socket. Max. 60W. Self-ballasted LED bulb max. 18W.

**Options**  
Longer cord is available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Dusty Green  
Black  
Grey  
Rose  
White  
Taupe  
Light Blue



### Color Codes

Dusty Green (RAL 140 60 10), Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7040), Rose (RAL 040 80 10), White (RAL 9016), Taupe (NCS S 6005-Y50R), Light Blue (NCS 1515-R80B)

### Dimensions

Diameter: 40 cm / 15.75"  
Height: 23,8 cm / 9.5"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



## Ambit Pendant Lamp

— Ø 25 cm / 9.75"

**Materials**  
Hand-painted aluminum lampshade and PVC cord.

**Warranty**  
5 years

**Specifications**  
White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20 CE ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ◻

**Max. Wattage (Eu Version)**  
E14 socket. Max. 60W. Self-ballasted LED bulb max. 11W.

**Options**  
Longer cord is available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Dusty Green  
Black  
Grey  
White  
Taupe  
Light Blue

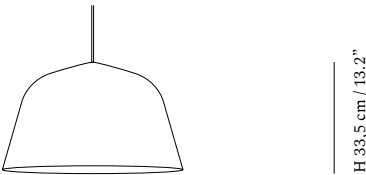


### Color Codes

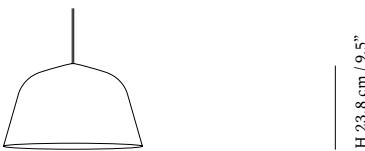
Dusty Green (RAL 140 60 10), Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7040), White (RAL 9016), Taupe (NCS S 6005-Y50R), Light Blue (NCS 1515-R80B)

### Dimensions

Diameter: 25 cm / 9.75"  
Height: 15 cm / 6"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



Ambit Pendant — Ø 55 cm / 21.7"  
Ø 55 cm / 21.7"



Ambit Pendant — Ø 40 cm / 15.75"  
Ø 40 cm / 15.75"



Ambit Pendant — Ø 25 cm / 9.75"  
Ø 25 cm / 9.75"





## Ambit Pendant Lamp

— Ø 16,5 cm / 6.6"

### Materials




Hand-painted aluminum lampshade and PVC cord.

### Warranty

5 years

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. LED bulb included. 1 x GX53 5,5W / 2700K. 300-500 lm. Lumen maintenance of 30.000 hours.

IP20 CE   

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

GX53 socket. LED max. 12W.

### Energy classification

G

### Options

Longer cord is available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Dusty Green  
Black  
Grey  
White  
Taupe  
Light Blue



### Color Codes

Dusty Green (RAL 140 60 10), Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7040), White (RAL 9016), Taupe (NCS S 6005-Y50R), Light Blue (NCS 1515-R80B)

### Dimensions

Diameter: 16,5 cm / 6.6"  
Height: 9,8 cm / 3.9"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



H 9,8 cm / 3.9"

Ambit Pendant — Ø 16,5 cm / 6.6"  
Ø 16,5 cm / 6.6"



## Ambit Rail Lamp

### Materials



Cast and extruded aluminum. Shades of spun aluminum, PVC cord and steel wires.

### Warranty

5 years

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.

IP20 CE   

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

E14 socket. Max. 60W. Self-ballasted LED bulb max. 11W.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Dusty Green  
Black  
Grey  
White  
Taupe

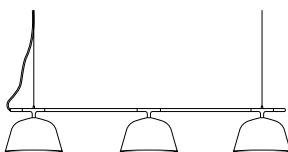


### Color Codes

Dusty Green (RAL 140 60 10), Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7040), White (RAL 9016), Taupe (NCS S 6005-Y50R)

### Dimensions

Height: 20 cm / 8"  
Width: 126 cm / 49.5"  
Diameter: 25 cm / 9.75"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"  
Wire length: 350 cm / 137.8"



H 20 cm / 8"

Ambit Rail Lamp  
W 126 cm / 49.5"



## Ambit Wall Lamp

### Materials




Lampshade, arm fixture and wall bracket of pressure die-cast painted aluminum. PVC cord.

### Warranty

5 years

### Specifications

Dimmable LED bulb included. 1 x GX53 5,5W / 2700K. 330 lm. Lumen maintenance of 30.000 hours.

IP20 CE   

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

GX53 socket. LED max. 12W.

### Energy classification

G

### Options

When hardwiring, we recommend mounting onto a false wall, onto a headboard or using a trim plate.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Grey  
White  
Taupe

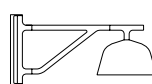


### Color Codes

Black (RAL 7021), Grey (RAL 7040), White (RAL 9016), Taupe (NCS S 6005-Y50R)

### Dimensions

Height: 19,5 cm / 7.7"  
Length: 40,7 cm / 16"  
Diameter: 16,7 cm / 6.6"  
Cord length: 250 cm / 98.4"



H 19,5 cm / 7.7"

Ambit Wall Lamp  
L 40,7 cm / 16"

Ø 16,7 cm / 6.6"

# top pendant lamp

by Big-Game

With its universal and simple design, Top Pendant is a contemporary reinterpretation of the archetypical cone-shaped pendant. Its top is a striking feature designed to neatly fit its compact LED light source. Manufactured in spun steel with a graphic rolled hem, it is a versatile lighting family that offers an array of opportunities in color, size and function.








## Top Pendant Lamp

— Ø 38 cm / 15"

### Materials

Spun steel shade with a high gloss wet paint finish. PVC cord. Socket in nylon. Ceiling cap in ABS.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Dimmable LED bulb included. 1 x GX53 9W / 2700K. 500 lm. Lumen maintenance of 25.000 hours. IP20 CE     

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Longer cord is available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Sand  
Grey  
Deep Red  
Dark Green

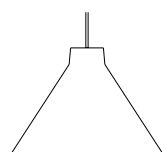


### Color Codes

Sand (NCS S 2010-Y30R), Grey (RAL 7044), Deep Red (RAL 8015), Dark Green (NCS S 8505-G20Y)

### Dimensions

Diameter: 38 cm / 15"  
Height: 26 cm / 10.2"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



Top Pendant — Ø 38 cm / 15"  
Ø 38 cm / 15"






## Top Pendant Lamp

— Ø 36 cm / 14.2"

### Materials

Spun steel shade with a high gloss wet paint finish. PVC cord. Socket in nylon. Ceiling cap in ABS.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Dimmable LED bulb included. 1 x GX53 6W / 2700K. 350 lm. Lumen maintenance of 25.000 hours. IP20 CE     

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Longer cord is available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Sand  
Grey  
Deep Red  
Dark Green

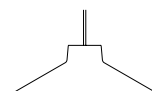


### Color Codes

Sand (NCS S 2010-Y30R), Grey (RAL 7044), Deep Red (RAL 8015), Dark Green (NCS S 8505-G20Y)

### Dimensions

Diameter: 36 cm / 14.2"  
Height: 12 cm / 4.7"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



Top Pendant — Ø 36 cm / 14.2"  
Ø 36 cm / 14.2"








### Top Pendant Lamp

— Ø 28 cm / 11"

#### Materials

Spun steel shade with a high gloss wet paint finish. PVC cord. Socket in nylon. Ceiling cap in ABS.

#### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Dimmable LED bulb included. 1 x GX53 9W / 2700K. 500 lm. Lumen maintenance of 25.000 hours.  
IP20 CE     

#### Warranty

5 years

#### Options

Longer cord is available upon request.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

Sand  
Grey  
Deep Red  
Dark Green



#### Color Codes

Sand (NCS S 2010-Y30R), Grey (RAL 7044), Deep Red (RAL 8015), Dark Green (NCS S 8505-G20Y)

#### Dimensions

Diameter: 28 cm / 11"  
Height: 19 cm / 7.5"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"






### Top Pendant Lamp

— Ø 21 cm / 8.3"

#### Materials

Spun steel shade with a high gloss wet paint finish. PVC cord. Socket in nylon. Ceiling cap in ABS.

#### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Dimmable LED bulb included. 1 x GX53 6W / 2700K. 350 lm. Lumen maintenance of 25.000 hours.  
IP20 CE     

#### Warranty

5 years

#### Options

Longer cord is available upon request.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

Sand  
Grey  
Deep Red  
Dark Green

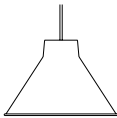


#### Color Codes

Sand (NCS S 2010-Y30R), Grey (RAL 7044), Deep Red (RAL 8015), Dark Green (NCS S 8505-G20Y)

#### Dimensions

Diameter: 21 cm / 8.3"  
Height: 13 cm / 5.1"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



H 19 cm / 7.5"

Top Pendant — Ø 28 cm / 11"  
Ø 28 cm / 11"



H 13 cm / 5.1"

Top Pendant — Ø 21 cm / 8.3"  
Ø 21 cm / 8.3"

# rime lamp series

by TAF Studio




The Rime Lamp Series brings a new perspective to the glass light through its semi-transparent glass that has been sandblasted for a refined expression. The design features a characteristic form, inspired by the shape of acorns, bringing a subtle detail to the home, restaurant or hotel room.



## Rime Pendant Lamp

— Ø 45 cm / 17.7"

**Materials**  
Mouthblown glass shade. Top-piece and pendant tube in casted, powder-coated aluminum. PVC cord.

**Specifications**  
White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20 CEE   

**Max. Wattage (Eu Version)**  
E27 socket. Max. 60W.

**Warranty**  
5 years

**Options**  
Longer cord is available upon request.

**Ready-To-Ship Options**  
White  
Black  
Grey  
Orange  
Deep Red

**Color Codes**  
White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9011), Grey (RAL 7044), Orange (RAL 2000), Deep Red (RAL 8015)



**Dimensions**  
Height: 55,5 cm / 21.9"  
Diameter: 45 cm / 17.7"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



## Rime Pendant Lamp

— Ø 37 cm / 14.6"

**Materials**  
Mouthblown glass shade. Top-piece and pendant tube in casted, powder-coated aluminum. PVC cord.

**Specifications**  
White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20 CEE   

**Max. Wattage (Eu Version)**  
E27 socket. Max. 60W.

**Warranty**  
5 years

**Options**  
Longer cord is available upon request.

**Ready-To-Ship Options**  
White  
Black  
Grey  
Orange  
Deep Red

**Color Codes**  
White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9011), Grey (RAL 7044), Orange (RAL 2000), Deep Red (RAL 8015)




**Dimensions**  
Height: 45,5 cm / 17.9"  
Diameter: 37 cm / 14.6"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



## Rime Pendant Lamp

— Ø 25 cm / 9.8"

**Materials**  
Mouthblown glass shade. Top-piece and pendant tube in casted, powder-coated aluminum. PVC cord.

**Specifications**  
White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20 CEE   

**Max. Wattage (Eu Version)**  
E14 socket. Max. 40W.

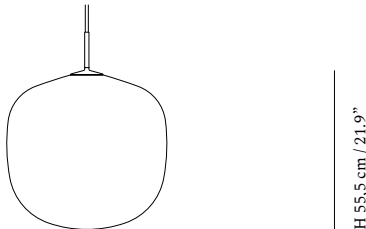
**Warranty**  
5 years

**Options**  
Longer cord is available upon request.

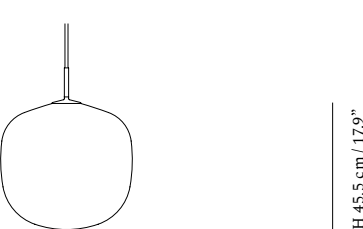
**Ready-To-Ship Options**  
White  
Black  
Grey  
Orange  
Deep Red

**Color Codes**  
White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9011), Grey (RAL 7044), Orange (RAL 2000), Deep Red (RAL 8015)

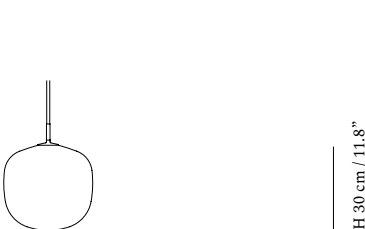
**Dimensions**  
Height: 30 cm / 11.8"  
Diameter: 25 cm / 9.8"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



Rime Pendant Lamp — Ø 45 cm / 17.7"  
Ø 45 cm / 17.7"



Rime Pendant Lamp — Ø 37 cm / 14.6"  
Ø 37 cm / 14.6"



Rime Pendant Lamp — Ø 25 cm / 9.8"  
Ø 25 cm / 9.8"





### Rime Pendant Lamp

— Ø 18 cm / 7.1"

#### Materials

Mouthblown glass shade. Top-piece and pendant tube in casted, powder-coated aluminum. PVC cord.

#### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Dimmable LED bulb included. 1 x G9 3W / 2700K. 200 lm. Lumen maintenance of 20.000 hours.

IP20 CE

#### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

G9 socket. Max. 25W.

#### Energy classification

G

#### Warranty

5 years

#### Options

Longer cord is available upon request.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

White  
Black  
Grey  
Orange  
Deep Red

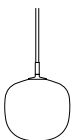


#### Color Codes

White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9011), Grey (RAL 7044), Orange (RAL 2000), Deep Red (RAL 8015)

#### Dimensions

Height: 22 cm / 8.7"  
Diameter: 18 cm / 7.1"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



H 22 cm / 8.7"

Rime Pendant Lamp — Ø 18 cm / 7.1"  
Ø 18 cm / 7.1"



### Rime Pendant Lamp

— Ø 12 cm / 4.7"

#### Materials

Mouthblown glass shade. Top-piece and pendant tube in casted, powder-coated aluminum. PVC cord.

#### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Dimmable LED bulb included. 1 x G9 3W / 2700K. 200 lm. Lumen maintenance of 20.000 hours.

IP20 CE

#### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

G9 socket. Max. 25W.

#### Energy classification

G

#### Warranty

5 years

#### Options

Longer cord is available upon request.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

White  
Black  
Grey  
Orange  
Deep Red



#### Color Codes

White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9011), Grey (RAL 7044), Orange (RAL 2000), Deep Red (RAL 8015)

#### Dimensions

Height: 15 cm / 5.9"  
Diameter: 12 cm / 4.7"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



H 15 cm / 5.9"

Rime Pendant Lamp — Ø 12 cm / 4.7"  
Ø 12 cm / 4.7"



### Rime Wall Lamp

#### Materials

Shade in mouthblown, sandblasted glass. Arm in pressure die-casted and powder-coated aluminum. Wall bracket in chrome-plated steel. PVC Cord.

#### Specifications

Dimmable LED bulb included. 1 x G9 3W / 2700K. 190 lm. Lumen maintenance of 20.000 hours.

IP20 CE

#### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

G9 socket. Max. 25W.

#### Energy classification

G

#### Warranty

5 years

#### Options

When hardwiring, we recommend mounting onto a false wall, onto a headboard or using a trim plate.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

White  
Black  
Grey  
Orange



#### Color Codes

White (RAL 9016), Black (RAL 9011), Grey (RAL 7044), Orange (RAL 2000)

#### Dimensions

Height: 16.2 cm / 6.4"  
Diameter: 12 cm / 4.7"  
Length: 23 cm / 9.1"  
Cord length: 250 cm / 98.4"



H 16.2 cm / 6.4"

Rime Wall Lamp  
L 23 cm / 9.1"

# strand pendant lamp

by Benjamin Hubert

With its cocoon material filtering light through for a warm, comfortable glow, the Strand Pendant Lamp hovers lightly in space, bringing comfort, harmony and a refined sensitivity to any room. Use the design on its own or clusters and formations with various sizes.







## Strand Pendant Lamp

— Open Ø 60 cm / 23.5"

### Materials

Cocoon layer with inner steel structure, PVC cord and PE covered steel wire.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20    

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

E27 socket. Max. 60W.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Longer cords and wires are available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

White 

### Dimensions

Height: 40,3 cm / 15.9"  
Diameter: 60 cm / 23.5"  
Cord & wire length: 500 cm / 196.9"







## Strand Pendant Lamp

— Open Ø 40 cm / 16"

### Materials

Cocoon layer with inner steel structure, PVC cord and PE covered steel wire.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20    

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

E27 socket. Max. 40W.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Longer cords and wires are available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

White 

### Dimensions

Height: 50,2 cm / 19.8"  
Diameter: 40 cm / 16"  
Cord length: 300 cm / 118.1"







## Strand Pendant Lamp

— Open Ø 28 cm / 11"

### Materials

Cocoon layer with inner steel structure, PVC cord and PE covered steel wire.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20    

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

E27 socket. Max. 40W.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

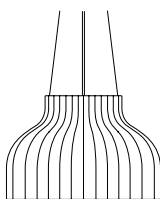
Longer cords and wires are available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

White 

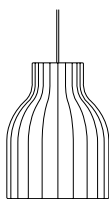
### Dimensions

Height: 37,4 cm / 14.7"  
Diameter: 28 cm / 11"  
Cord length: 300 cm / 118.1"



H 40,3 cm / 15.9"

Strand Pendant — Open Ø 60 cm / 23.5"  
Ø 60 cm / 23.5"



H 50,2 cm / 19.8"

Strand Pendant — Open Ø 40 cm / 16"  
Ø 40 cm / 16"



H 37,4 cm / 14.7"

Strand Pendant — Open Ø 28 cm / 11"  
Ø 28 cm / 11"








### Strand Pendant Lamp

— Closed Ø 80 cm / 31.5"

#### Materials

Cocoon layer with inner steel structure, PVC cord and PE covered steel wire.

#### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20     

#### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

E27 socket. Max. 60W.

#### Warranty

5 years

#### Options

Longer cords and wires are available upon request.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

White 

#### Dimensions

Height: 60,8 cm / 23.9"  
Diameter: 80 cm / 31.5"  
Cord & wire length: 500 cm / 196.9"








### Strand Pendant Lamp

— Closed Ø 60 cm / 23.5"

#### Materials

Cocoon layer with inner steel structure, PVC cord and PE covered steel wire.

#### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20     

#### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

E27 socket. Max. 60W.

#### Warranty

5 years

#### Options

Longer cords and wires are available upon request.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

White 

#### Dimensions

Height: 54,8 cm / 21.6"  
Diameter: 60 cm / 23.6"  
Cord & wire length: 500 cm / 196.9"








### Strand Pendant Lamp

— Closed Ø 45 cm / 17.7"

#### Materials

Cocoon layer with inner steel structure, PVC cord and PE covered steel wire.

#### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20     

#### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

E27 socket. Max. 60W.

#### Warranty

5 years

#### Options

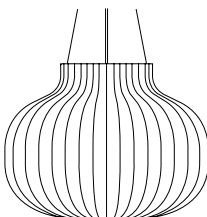
Longer cords and wires are available upon request.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

White 

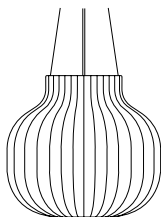
#### Dimensions

Height: 36,4 cm / 14.3"  
Diameter: 45 cm / 17.7"  
Cord & wire length: 500 cm / 196.9"



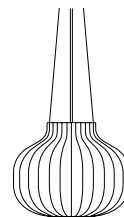
H 60,8 cm / 23.9"

Strand Pendant — Closed Ø 80 cm / 31.5"  
Ø 80 cm / 31.5"



H 54,8 cm / 21.6"

Strand Pendant — Closed Ø 60 cm / 23.5"  
Ø 60 cm / 23.5"



H 36,4 cm / 14.3"

Strand Pendant — Closed Ø 45 cm / 17.7"  
Ø 45 cm / 17.7"

# fluid pendant lamp

by Claesson Koivisto Rune

The Fluid Pendant Lamp is inspired by a resting drop of water. The organic shape gives a soft appearance, enhanced by the frosted glass and diffused light. The lamp can be hung as a single feature over a table, or mixed in clusters of both dimensions to create a unique light setting for any lounge space or restaurant setting.







## Fluid Pendant Lamp

— Large

### Materials

White silk matt opal glass, lid in Nylon 66 with fiber glass.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20    

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

E27 socket. Max 13 W. LED max. 60 W.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Longer cords and wires are available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

White

### Dimensions

Height: 27 cm / 10.5"  
Diameter: 42 cm / 16.5"  
Cord length: 350 cm / 137.8"







## Fluid Pendant Lamp

— Small

### Materials

White silk matt opal glass, lid in Nylon 66 with fiber glass.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. LED bulb included.  
1 x G9 LED 3W / 2700K. 230 lm. Lumen maintenance of 25,000 hours. Not dimmable.  
IP20    

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

G9 socket. Max. 40W. LED max. 5W.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

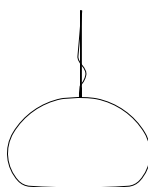
Longer cords and wires are available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

White

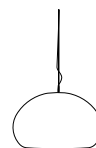
### Dimensions

Height: 14,3 cm / 5.5"  
Diameter: 23 cm / 9"  
Cord length: 350 cm / 137.8"



H 27 cm / 10.5"

Fluid Pendant Lamp — Large  
Ø 42 cm / 16.5"



H 14,3 cm / 5.5"

Fluid Pendant Lamp — Small  
Ø 23 cm / 9"



# under the bell pendant lamp

by Iskos-Berlin



Created from a material that uses a recycled plastic felt, this eye-catching lamp creates a smaller space within the environment. The Under The Bell's shade improves the acoustics of a space by absorbing noise. The design is a great match for any space in need of acoustic enhancement and modern design in large spaces.







## Under The Bell Pendant

— Ø 82 cm / 32.3"

### Materials

Shade made using up to 41% fibers from recycled plastic bottles. PVC cord.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included. IP20    

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

E27 socket. Max. 30W. LED max. 18W.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Longer cords are available upon request. Bulb can be purchased separately.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Grey  
Black  
Dark Green  
White Melange

### Dimensions

Height: 46 cm / 18"  
Diameter: 82 cm / 32.3"  
Cord length: 500 cm / 196.9"







## Under The Bell Pendant

— Ø 55 cm / 21.7"

### Materials

Shade made using up to 41% fibers from recycled plastic bottles. PVC cord.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included. IP20    

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

E27 socket. Max. 30W. LED max. 18W.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

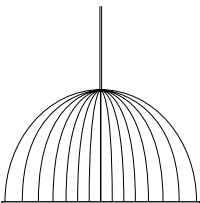
Longer cords are available upon request. Bulb can be purchased separately.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Grey  
Black  
Dark Green  
White Melange

### Dimensions

Height: 31 cm / 12.2"  
Diameter: 55 cm / 21.7"  
Cord length: 500 cm / 196.9"



H 46 cm / 18"

Under The Bell Pendant Lamp — Ø 82 cm / 32.3"  
Ø 82 cm / 32.3"



H 31 cm / 12.2"

Under The Bell Pendant Lamp — Ø 55 cm / 21.7"  
Ø 55 cm / 21.7"

# grain pendant lamp

by Jens Fager



## Grain Pendant Lamp

### Materials

Shade of bamboo fibers and polypropylene.  
Rubber cord.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. LED bulb included.  
1 x G9 3W /3000 K. 260 lm. Lumen maintenance  
of 20.000 hours.

IP20 CE

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

G9 socket. LED max. 5W.

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Longer cords are available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Grey  
Nature  
Dusty Green  
Dark Green  
Blue-Grey

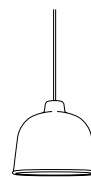


### Color Codes

Black (Nearest match RAL Design 000 70 00), Grey (Nearest match RAL Classic 7004), Nature (Nearest match RAL Design 070 40 30), Dusty Green (Nearest match RAL Design 160 50 15), Dark green (RAL 6012), Blue-Grey (NCS S 6010-R90B).

### Dimensions

Height: 18,5 cm / 7.3"  
Diameter: 21 cm / 8.3"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



H 18,5 cm / 7.3"

### Grain Pendant Lamp

Ø 21 cm / 8.25"

# unfold pendant lamp

by Form Us With Love



## Unfold Pendant Lamp

### Materials

Shade in silicone rubber with PVC cord. Diffuser in a clear, frosted opal acrylic material.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Bulb not included.  
IP20 CE

### Max. Wattage (eu version)

E27 socket. Max. 60W Type G. Energy saving bulb max. 20W. LED max. 18W.

### Warranty

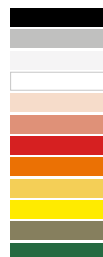
5 years

### Options

Longer cords are available upon request.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Dark Grey  
Light Grey  
White  
Beige-Rose  
Terracotta  
Dusty Red  
Orange  
Mustard  
Yellow  
Olive  
Green

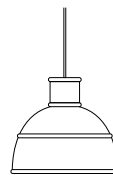


### Color Codes

Dark Grey (Pantone Cool Grey 11 U), Black (Pantone 426), Light Grey (Pantone Cool Grey C), Green (Pantone 5625C), Orange (Pantone 1655), Dusty Red (Pantone 7621), White (RAL 9016), Mustard (RAL 1245C), Terracotta (Pantone 7607C), Yellow (Pantone Yellow C), Beige-Rose (Pantone 7590 C), Olive (RAL 7002).

### Dimensions

Height: 29,5 cm / 11.5"  
Diameter: 32,5 cm / 12.8"  
Cord length: 350 cm / 137.8"



H 29,5 cm / 11.5"

### Unfold Pendant Lamp

Ø 32,5 cm / 12.8"

# E27 pendant lamp





by Mattias Ståhlbom

A striking, naked bulb that plays with the subtle aesthetics and simplicity of industrial design. The E27 Pendant Lamp can be used as a single light source, in pairs, rows, or clusters to create a modern Scandinavian chandelier.



## E27 Pendant Lamp

**Materials**  
Silicone rubber, plastic socket and PVC cord.

**Specifications**  
White ceiling cap included. Dimmable LED bulb included. 1 x G125 LED 2W / 2500K.  
>801 lm. Lumen maintenance of 25.000 hours.  
IP20    

**Max. Wattage (eu version)**  
E27 socket. LED max. 6W.

**Energy classification**  
G

**Warranty**  
5 years

**Options**  
Longer cords are available upon request.

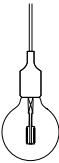
### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Light Grey  
White  
Light Green  
Olive  
Dark Green  
Light Blue  
Pale Blue  
Midnight Blue  
Dusty Lilac  
Deep Red  
Light Orange



**Color Codes**  
Black (Pantone 426), Light Grey (Pantone Cool Grey 4 C), White (RAL9016), Light Green (Pantone 5645 C), Olive (RAL 7002), Dark Green (RAL 6009), Light Blue (NCS S 1515-R80B), Pale Blue (Pantone 2137 C), Midnight Blue (RAL 5011), Dusty Lilac (RAL 4009), Deep Red (RAL 7015), Light Orange (RAL 2000).

**Dimensions**  
Bulb and socket height: 23 cm / 9"  
Bulb diameter: 12,5 cm / 5"  
Cord length: 400 cm / 157.5"



E27 Pendant Lamp  
Ø 12,5 cm / 5"

H 23 cm / 9"

# tip lamp series

by Jens Fager

The Tip Lamp Family is a simple, friendly lamp series with a characteristic architectural silhouette. Its molded aluminum gives the design a clean and precise look while complementing its distinct form. Offering both direct and ambient lighting with its dimmer function, the design is intended for use in any space—from offices over educational settings to hotel rooms.







Tip Wall Lamp

## Materials

Powder coated aluminum. PVC cord. Backplate in injection-molded plastic. Wall bracket in chrome steel.

## Specifications

Integrated, dimmable, non-replaceable LED bulb. 1 x 8W / 2700K, 3 steps. 220 lm. Lumen maintenance of 35.000 hours.  
IP20    

## Warranty

5 years

## Options

Can be hardwired into the wall.

## Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
White  
Grey  
Copper Brown



## Color Codes

Black (RAL 9011), White (RAL 9016), Copper Brown (RAL 8004), Grey (RAL 7044).

## Dimensions

Height: 9,5 cm / 3.7"  
Width: 9,5 cm / 3.7"  
Depth: 16 cm / 6.3"  
Cord length: 250 cm / 98.4"



H 9,5 cm / 3.7"

Tip Wall Lamp

D 16 cm / 6.3"  
Lamp head: Ø 9,5 cm / 3.7"







Tip Table Lamp

## Materials

Casted and extruded aluminum. PVC cord.

## Specifications

Integrated, dimmable, non-replaceable LED bulb. 1 x 8W / 2700K, 3 steps. 200 lm. Lumen maintenance 30.000 hours.  
IP20    

## Warranty

5 years

## Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
White  
Grey  
Copper Brown



## Color Codes

Black (RAL 9011), White (RAL 9016), Grey (RAL 7044), Copper Brown (RAL 8004), Olive (RAL 7002).

## Dimensions

Height: 40 cm / 15.75"  
Width: 16 cm / 6.25"  
Depth: 29,5 cm / 11.5"  
Cord length: 250 cm / 98.4"



H 40 cm / 15.75"

Tip Table Lamp

D 29,5 cm / 11.5"  
Stand: Ø 16 cm / 6.25"







Tip Floor Lamp

## Materials

Pressure die casted aluminum. Powder coated. PVC cord.

## Specifications

Integrated, dimmable, non-replaceable LED bulb. 10,9W / 2700K, 3 steps. 330 lm. Lumen maintenance of 35.000 hours.  
IP20    

## Energy classification

G

## Warranty

5 years

## Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
White  
Grey

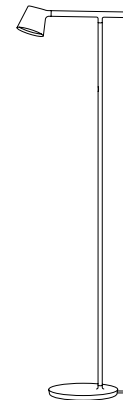


## Color Codes

Black (RAL 9011), White (RAL 9016), Grey (RAL 7044).

## Dimensions

Height: 110,8 cm / 43.6"  
Width: 20 cm / 7.9"  
Depth: 32 cm / 12.6"  
Cord length: 250 cm / 98.4"



H 110,8 cm / 43.6"

Tip Floor Lamp

D 32 cm / 12.6"  
Stand: Ø 20 cm / 7.9"



# post lamp series

by Earnest Studio

An innovative modular lighting design with an archetypal appearance, graphic character and forward-thinking functionalities. Position, turn and dim the lamp's lighting units according to individual needs.





## Post Wall Lamp

### Materials

Lighting unit in powder coated magnesium with silicone cord and acrylic opal diffuser. Wall mounting bracket in powder coated steel. Wall cable drops in powder coated steel with magnet and repositionable adhesive tape. Power hub in powder coated plastic with PVC cord.

### Specifications

Integrated, dimmable, non-replaceable LED bulb. 1 x 6,1W / 2700K. 330 lm. Lumen maintenance of 54.000 hours.  
IP20  

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

Max. 7,4W (one lighting unit incl. powerhub)

### Energy classification

G

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Additional lighting units and wall cable drops available as spare parts. Up to three lighting units can be plugged to a power hub.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black

### Color Codes

Black (RAL 9011)

### Dimensions



Depth: 5,4 cm / 2.1"  
Diameter: 9,5 cm / 3.7"  
Power Hub cord length: 250 cm / 98.4"

## Post Floor Lamp

### Materials

Base in powder coated steel. Lighting unit in powder coated magnesium with silicone cord and acrylic opal diffuser. Cable drops in powder coated plastic with magnet. Power hub in powder coated plastic with PVC cord.

### Specifications

Integrated, dimmable, non-replaceable LED bulb. 1 x 6,1W / 2700K. 330 lm. Lumen maintenance of 54.000 hours.  
IP20  

### Max. Wattage (Eu Version)

Max. 7,4W (one lighting unit incl. powerhub)  
Max. 14,3W (two lighting units incl. powerhub)

### Energy classification

G

### Warranty

5 years

### Options

Additional lighting units and magnet cable drops available as spare parts. Up to three lighting units can be plugged to a power hub.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black

### Color Codes

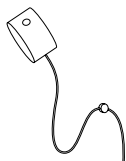
Black (RAL 9011)

### Dimensions

Lamp Base  
Height: 136,2 cm / 53.6"  
Diameter: 9,5 cm / 3.7"  
Power Hub cord length: 200 cm / 78.7"

### Lighting Unit

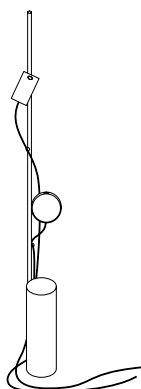
Height: 5,4 cm / 2.1"  
Diameter: 9,5 cm / 3.7"  
Cord length: 250 cm / 98.4"



### Post Wall Lamp

Ø 9,5 cm / 3.7"

D 5,4 cm / 2.1"



### Post Floor Lamp

W 9,5 cm / 3.7"

H 136,2 cm / 53.6"

# leaf lamp series

by Broberg & Ridderstråle

The Leaf Lamp Series has a friendly silhouette, inspired by the form of leaves on a tree. Alter the position of its shade and dim the light according to your given needs in a workplace, education setting or lounge area.








## Leaf Table Lamp

### Materials

Powder coated aluminum. Colored PVC cord.

### Specifications

52 x Integrated, dimmable, non-replaceable LED bulb. 8W / 3000K, 3 steps. 370 lm. Lumen maintenance of 54.000 hours. IP20     

### Energy classification

G

### Warranty

5 years

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
White  
Grey  
Dark Green  
Copper Brown

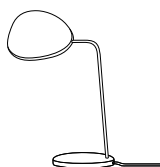


### Color Codes

Black (RAL 9011), White (RAL 9016), Grey (RAL 7040), Dark Green (RAL 6012), Copper Brown (RAL 8004).

### Dimensions

Height: 41,5 cm / 16.25"  
Base diameter: 18 cm / 7"  
Lampshade: 15,5 x 18,5 cm / 6 x 7.25"  
Cord length: 180 cm / 70.9"



H 41,5 cm / 16.25"

### Leaf Table Lamp

Lampshade: 15,5 x 18,5 cm / 6 x 7.25"  
Base: Ø 18 cm / 7"








## Leaf Floor Lamp

### Materials

Powder coated aluminum. Colored PVC cord.

### Specifications

52 x Integrated, dimmable, non-replaceable LED bulb. 8W / 3000K, 3 steps. 370 lm. Lumen maintenance of 54.000 hours. IP20     

### Energy classification

G

### Warranty

5 years

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
White  
Grey  
Dark Green  
Copper Brown

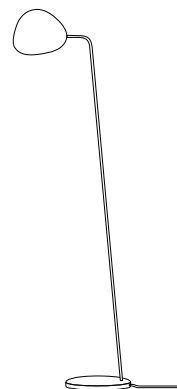


### Color Codes

Black (RAL 9011), White (RAL 9016), Grey (RAL 7040), Dark Green (RAL 6012), Copper Brown (RAL 8004).

### Dimensions

Height: 19 cm / 46.9"  
Base diameter: 22 cm / 8.75"  
Lampshade: 15,5 x 18,5 cm / 6 x 7.25"  
Cord length: 250 cm / 98.4"



H 19 cm / 46.9"

### Leaf Floor Lamp

Lampshade: 15,5 x 18,5 cm / 6 x 7.25"  
Base: Ø 22 cm / 8.75"

# linear lamp series

by Thomas Bentzen

The Linear Lamp Series is designed to create smaller atmospheres within larger spaces. The design features elegant lines and subtle details alongside the inherent functionality of its dimmable light source, making for a modern, functional light for any space.



## Linear Pendant Lamp


— 87,2 cm / 34.3"

### Materials

Pressure-die casted and extruded, powder coated aluminum. PVC cord.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Integrated, non-replaceable LED bulb. 20,3W / 3000K, 3 steps. 1060 lm. Lumen maintenance of 48.000 hours.

IP20 CE  

### Energy classification

G

### Warranty

5 years

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black

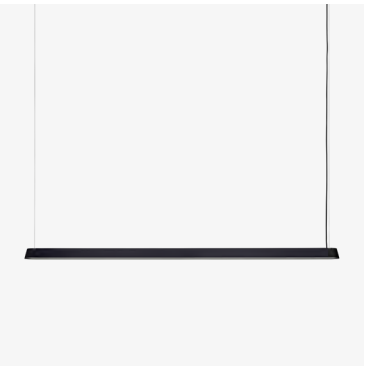
Grey

### Color Codes

Black (RAL 9011), Grey (RAL 7044)

### Dimensions

Height: 5,4 cm / 2.1"  
Width: 87,2 cm / 34.3"  
Cord & wire length: 400 cm / 157.5"



## Linear Pendant Lamp

— 169,2 cm / 66.6"

### Materials

Pressure-die casted and extruded, powder coated aluminum. PVC cord.

### Specifications

White ceiling cap included. Integrated, non-replaceable LED bulb. 37,7W / 3000K, 3 steps. 1880 lm. Lumen maintenance of 48.000 hours.

IP20 CE  

### Energy classification

G

### Warranty

5 years

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black

Grey

### Color Codes

Black (RAL 9011), Grey (RAL 7044)

### Dimensions

Height: 5,4 cm / 2.1"  
Width: 169,2 cm / 66.6"  
Cord & wire length: 400 cm / 157.5"



## Linear Table Lamp



— 23,2 cm / 9.1"

### Materials

Lamphead in powder coated, pressure die-cast aluminum. Stem in powder coated steel. Polycarbonate diffuser and PVC cord.

### Specifications

Integrated, dimmable, non-replaceable LED bulb. 6,25W / 3000K, 3 steps. 242 lm. Lumen maintenance of 48.000 hours.

IP20 CE  

The design features a built-in 18W USB-C plug for charging electronic devices.

### Energy classification

G

### Warranty

5 years

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black

Grey

### Color Codes

Black (RAL 9011), Grey (RAL 7044)

### Dimensions

Height: 23,2 cm / 9.1"  
Width: 36,5 cm / 14.4"  
Cord length: 250 cm / 98.4"



Linear Pendant Lamp — 87,2 cm / 34.3"  
W 87,2 cm / 34.3"



Linear Pendant Lamp — 169,2 cm / 66.6"  
W 169,2 cm / 66.6"

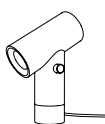


Linear Table Lamp  
W 23,2 cm / 9.1"

# beam table lamp

by Tom Chung

With light shone from both ends of Beam Table Lamp's cylinder shape, the user can choose between three different volumes of light and gradually alter the volume of light emitted in each end through the turn of a playful dial. The Beam Table Lamp can be altered for any position with its rotating base and sleek body, whether it be as direct lighting or for an ambient glow.



Beam Table Lamp  
W 18,7 cm / 7.4"





H 26,2 cm / 10.3"

## Beam Table Lamp

### Materials

Extruded aluminum. PVC cord. Diffuser in opaque polycarbonate.

### Specifications

Integrated, non-replaceable LED bulbs. 2 x 10,5W / 2700K. On-off dimmer. 425 lm. Lumen maintenance of 35.000 hours. IP20    

### Energy classification

G

### Warranty

5 years

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Aluminum  
Umber  
Green



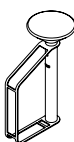
### Dimensions

Height:	26,2 cm / 10.3"
Width:	18,7 cm / 7.4"
Depth:	8,7 cm / 3.4"
Diameter:	8,2 cm / 3.2"
Cord length:	250 cm / 98.4"

# piton portable lamp

by Tom Chung

Piton is an untraditional take on the battery-powered portable lamp, playfully referencing the archetypal flashlight. It is a versatile ambient light with 6 hours of battery life that can be used laying down, standing, tilting on a shelf or suspended, depending on the space or spot you want to illuminate, effortlessly moving between indoors and outdoors.



Piton Portable Lamp  
W 21,8 cm / 8.6"






H 32,1 cm / 12.6"

## Piton Portable Lamp

### Materials

Body in anodized extruded aluminum. Lamp shade in injection molded plastic with an integrated and replaceable LED light bulb. Comes with a weaved fabric USB-C cable for charging.

### Specifications

Battery: Lithium-ion, 5200mAh, 6 hours of battery life on 100% intensity, 13,5 hours on 50% intensity. Integrated, dimmable, replaceable LED module. 1 x 3.2W / 2700K. 210lm. Lumen maintenance 54.000 hours.     IP54 

### Warranty

5 years

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black  
Aluminum



### Dimensions

Height:	32,1 cm / 12.6"
Width:	21,8 cm / 8.6"
Depth:	13,2 cm / 5.2"
Cable length:	300 cm / 118.1"



# ease portable lamp

by Johan Van Hengel





Ease offers a high-quality dimmable, no-glare light with three levels, striking a balance between atmospheric and functional light. Ease Portable Lamp is a humble friend with a strong character that works alone or in repetition in any setting; from outdoor settings, restaurants or cafés to home offices, co-working spaces or libraries.



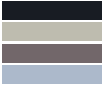
## Ease Portable Lamp

**Material**  
Body and lampshade in injection-molded ABS plastic, with an integrated LED light source. Diffuser in opal acrylic. Charging dock made in injection-molded ABS plastic with USB-C cable.

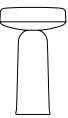
**Warranty**  
5 years

**Specifications**  
Battery: Lithium-ion, 7800mAh, 8 hours of battery life on 100% intensity, 16 hours on 50% intensity and 29 hours on 25% intensity. Integrated, dimmable LED module. 1 x 4W / 2700K. 230lm on 100%. Lumen maintenance >52.000 hours.  
CE    IP64 

**Ready-To-Ship Options**  
Black  
Grey  
Taupe  
Light Blue



**Dimensions**  
Height: 21,5 cm / 8.5"  
Diameter: 13,2 cm / 5.2"  
Charger cable length: 90 cm / 35.4"



H 21,5 cm / 8.5"

**Ease Portable Lamp**  
W 13,2 cm / 5.2"

# access— series



furniture<sup>95</sup>  
outdoor<sup>204</sup>  
lighting<sup>209</sup>



### Arrange Desktop Series

— by Big-Game

Config. 1. Choose from a prearranged configuration or create your own from 3 sizes of Trays and 2 Lids.

#### Materials

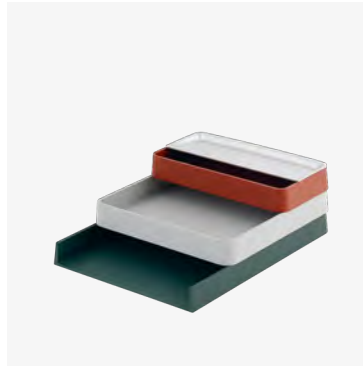
Trays made with 93% recycled PP. Lid in cork.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

Grey / Cork.

#### Dimensions

L 32 cm / 12.6" x W 25 cm / 9.6" x H 11 cm / 4.3"



### Arrange Desktop Series

— by Big-Game

Config. 2. Choose from a prearranged configuration or create your own from 3 sizes of Trays and 2 Lids.

#### Materials

Trays made with 93% recycled PP. Lid in anodized aluminum.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

Dark Green / Grey / Copper Brown / Anodized Aluminum

#### Dimensions

L 32 cm / 12.6" x W 25 cm / 9.6" x H 10 cm / 3.9"



### Sketch Toolbox

— by Thomas Bentzen

#### Materials

Produced using minimum 91% recycled ABS plastic from post-consumer waste.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

Grey, Midnight Blue, Burnt Orange.

#### Dimensions

H 16,5 cm / 6.5" x W 26 cm / 10.2" x D 17,5 cm / 6.9"



### Story Pinboard

— by Big-Game

#### Materials

Cork.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

Cork

#### Dimensions

H 21,7 cm / 8.5" x W 28,5 cm / 11.2" x D 9 cm / 3.5"



### Compile Bookend

— by Cecilie Manz

#### Materials

Powder coated steel.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

Beige-Green, Plum, Grey

#### Dimensions

H 19,5 cm / 7.7" x W 15 cm / 5.9" x D 20 cm / 7.9"

# accessories

230



## Restore Round Basket

— by Mika Tolvanen

### Materials

Polymer PET felt.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Grey Mélange, Dusty Green, Midnight Blue Mélange, Black Mélange, Brown Green.

### Dimensions

H 23 cm / 9" x Ø 52 cm / 20.5"



## Restore Basket

— by Mika Tolvanen

### Materials

Polymer PET felt.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black Mélange, Grey Mélange, Sand, Dusty Green, Midnight Blue Mélange, Burnt Orange, Dark Green, Light Blue, Beige Green, Dusty Lilac, Brown Green, Dark Brown.

### Dimensions

H 23 cm / 9" x W 35 cm / 13.75" x L 48 cm / 19"



## Restore Tray

— by Mika Tolvanen

### Materials

Polymer PET felt.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Grey Mélange, Dusty Green, Midnight Blue Mélange, Black Mélange, Burnt Orange, Sand, Light Blue, Brown Green.

### Dimensions

H 12 cm / 4.75" x W 32 cm / 12.5" x D 39 cm / 15.5"

accessories



## Dots — Wood

— by Lars Tormø

### Materials

Polished and oiled wood in either oak, ash or walnut. Colored versions in ash wood.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak, Ash, Black, Grey, Off-White, Taupe, Stained Dark Brown, Sage Green, Dusty Green, Dark Green, Light Blue, Pale Blue, Midnight Blue, Burgundy, Burnt Orange, Brown Green, Beige-Green\*, Walnut\*, Dark Grey\*.

\*Subject to stock availability across sizes.

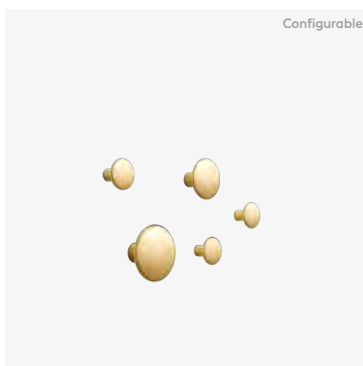
### Dimensions

Extra Small: Ø 6,5 cm / 2.5" x D 3 cm / 1.25"

Small: Ø 9 cm / 3.5" x D 3,5 cm / 1.5"

Medium: Ø 13 cm / 5" x D 4,4 cm / 1.75"

Large: Ø 17 cm / 6.75" x D 5,7 cm / 2.25"



## Dots — Metal

— by Lars Tormø

### Materials

Anodized solid aluminum.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Brass, Aluminum, Black, Pale Blue\*, Umber\*, Taupe\*, Dark Green\*, Rose\*.

\*Subject to stock availability across sizes.

### Dimensions

Small: Ø 2,7 cm / 1" x D 2,2 cm / 0.9"

Medium: Ø 3,9 cm / 1.5" x D 2,7 cm / 1.1"

Large: Ø 5 cm / 2" x D 3,2 cm / 1.25"



## Dots — Ceramic

— by Lars Tormø

### Materials

Earthenware with reactive glaze.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Light Blue\*, Rose\*, Burnt Orange\*.

\*Subject to stock availability across sizes.

### Dimensions

Small: Ø 9 cm / 3.5" x D 3,5 cm / 1.5"

Medium: Ø 13 cm / 5" x D 4,4 cm / 1.75"





### Attach Coat Hook

— by Dimitri Bähler

#### Materials

Oak and aluminum, colored with anodize-treated surface.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

Dark Green/Oak, Aluminum/Oak, Black/Oak, Burnt Orange/Oak, Pale Blue/Oak.

#### Dimensions

H 6,3 cm / 2.5" x W 2,1 cm / 0.8" x D 5,1 cm / 2"



### Coil Coat Rack

— by Lars Tornøe

#### Materials

Anodized aluminum.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black, Plum, Dark Green

#### Dimensions

60 cm  
H 9,5 cm / 3.7" x L 60 cm / 23.6" x D 6,5 cm / 2.6"

100 cm  
H 9,5 cm / 3.7" x L 100 cm / 39.4" x D 6,5 cm / 2.6"



### Avail Coat Rack

— by Sam Hecht & Kim Colin

#### Materials

Rack and dots in FSC™-certified oak that is either oiled or lacquered. Hooks in powder coated steel.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

Oak/Black, Oak/Grey, Oak/Copper Brown, Grey/Grey.

#### Dimensions

L 87,5 cm / 34.4" x H 7,0 cm / 2.7" x D 3,8 cm / 1.5"



### Folded Shelves

— by Johan van Hengel

#### Materials

Acrylic powder coated bended 1.5 mm / 0.06" sheet of steel.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

Black, Grey, Olive, Blue-Grey, Burnt Orange, Deep Red.

#### Dimensions

96 x 13 cm / 37.75 x 5"  
H 13 cm / 5" x W 96 cm / 37.75" x D 11,4 cm / 4.5"

63 x 16,5 cm / 24.75 x 6.5"  
H 16,5 cm / 6.5" x W 63 cm / 24.75" x D 2,4 cm / 4.75"

51 x 22 cm / 20 x 8.75"  
H 22 cm / 8.75" x W 51 cm / 20" x D 6,9 cm / 2.75"

29,5 x 40 cm / 11.5 x 15.75"  
H 40 cm / 15.75" x W 29,5 cm / 11.5" x D 8 cm / 3.1"

#### Folded Platform

H 5,4 cm / 2.12" x W 62 cm / 24.4" x D 19 cm / 7.48"



### Framed Mirror

— by Anderssen & Voll

#### Materials

Powder coated steel. Mirror glass sheet.

#### Ready-To-Ship Options

Rose/Rose, Rose/Clear, Grey/Clear, Taupe/Taupe, Taupe/Clear, Dark Green/Clear.

#### Dimensions

##### Large

H 118 cm / 46.5" x W 44,5 cm / 17.5" x D 4 cm / 1.5"

##### Small

H 59 cm / 23.25" x W 44,5 cm / 17.5" x D 4 cm / 1.5"

# accessories

232



## Ridge Vase

— by Studio Kaksikko

### Materials

Terracotta version made from terracotta. Off-White version made from earthenware. Glazed on the inside and raw on the outside.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Terracotta, Off-White, Beige.

### Dimensions

H 48,5 cm / 19"  
H 48,5 cm / 19" x W 31 cm / 12.2" x D 10,8 cm / 4.3"

H 35 cm / 13.8"  
H 35 cm / 13.8" x W 23,3 cm / 9.2" x D 8,6 cm / 3.4"

H 16,5 cm / 6.7"  
H 16,5 cm / 6.7" x W 20 cm / 7.9" x D 6 cm / 2.4"



## Kink Vase

— by Earnest Studio

### Materials

Pigmented Porcelain. Glazed on the inside, raw on the outside. Small variations in the surface and color of the object are a natural and unique trait of the material.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Sand, Light Blue, Dusty Lilac.

### Dimensions

H 26,3 cm / 10.4" x W 27,4 cm / 10.8" x D 12,9 cm / 5"



## Silent Vase

— by Andreas Engesvik

### Materials

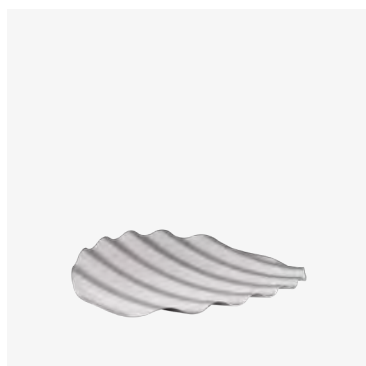
Mouth-blown glass.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Clear, Dark Green, Burnt Orange.

### Dimensions

H 13,4 cm / 5.25" x Ø 11 cm / 4.25"  
H 19 cm / 7.5" x Ø 15 cm / 6"  
H 23 cm / 9" x Ø 20 cm / 7.9"



## Wave Tray

— by Cara / Davide

### Materials

Stainless steel.

### Certificates

Wave Tray is Food & Contact approved in EU & US.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Steel

### Dimensions

Ø 50 cm / 19.7" x H 4 cm / 1.57"



## Platform Tray

— by Sam Hecht & Kim Colin

### Materials

Tray in ABS, insert in laminated oak veneer.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Dark Red, Grey, Dark Green, Blue-Grey.

### Dimensions

Ø 30 cm / 11.75" x H 7,2 cm / 2.75"

accessories



## Raise Carafe & Glasses

— by Broberg & Ridderstråle

### Materials

Mouth-blown glass.

### Certificates

Raise is Food & Contact approved in EU & US.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Clear, Burnt Orange, Dark Blue

### Dimensions

#### Carafe

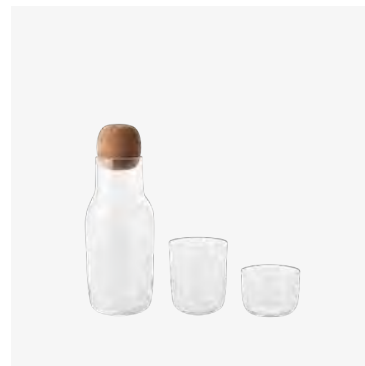
H 22 cm / 8.7" x Ø 11 cm / 4.3"  
Diameter top: 6,7 cm / 2.6"

#### Drinking Glass — 20 cl

H 8 cm / 3.1" x Ø 8 cm / 3.1"  
Ø Bottom: 5,3 cm / 2.1"

#### Drinking Glass — 30 cl

H 10,5 cm / 4.1" x Ø 8,4 cm / 3.3"  
Ø Bottom: 5,3 cm / 2.1"



## Corky Carafe & Glasses

— by Andreas Engesvik

### Materials

Carafe: Glass and granulated cork  
Glasses: Glass

### Certificates

Corky is Food & Contact approved in EU & US.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Clear, Grey.

### Dimensions

Carafe: H 22,1 cm / 8.75" x Ø 9,9 cm / 4"

Drinking Glass — Tall: H 10 cm / 4" x Ø 8,5 cm / 3.5"

Drinking Glass — Low: H 6 cm / 2.5" x Ø 8,5 cm / 3.5"



## Tub Jug

— by Atelier BL119

### Materials

Stoneware with glaze.

### Certificates

Tub Jug is Food & Contact approved in EU & US.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Sand, Pale Blue, Dark Green.

### Dimensions

H 23,9 cm / 9.4" x W 15,5 cm / 6.1" x D 7,1 cm / 2.8"


rugs

Rugs have the ability to not just form a soft and inviting environment, but to also create a space within a space —framing it — truly defining an atmosphere. Explore our wide selection of rugs across styles, sizes and colors to complete your setting.



Pebble Rug

— by Margrethe Odgaard

<b>Materials</b> Made from 100% New Zealand wool. Backing made of 100% cotton, pasted with synthetic latex.		<b>Dimensions</b> 170 x 240 cm / 66.9 x 94.5"	
		Width:	170 cm / 66.9"
		Length:	240 cm / 94.5"
<b>Certificates</b> US Flammability 16 CFR part 1630 / 1631.		<b>200 x 300 cm / 78.7 x 118.1"</b>	
		Width:	200 cm / 78.7"
		Length:	300 cm / 118.1"
<b>Ready-To-Ship Options</b> Pale Rose Burnt Orange Light Grey Pale Blue Brown Green			

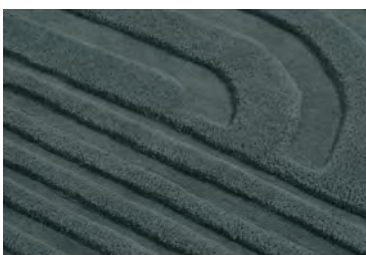


Ply Rug

— by Margrethe Odgaard

<b>Materials</b> 100% New Zealand wool.		<b>Dimensions</b> 85 x 140 cm / 33.5 x 55.1"	
		Width:	85 cm / 33.5"
		Length:	140 cm / 55.1"
<b>Options</b> Rug pad		<b>80 x 200 cm / 31.5 x 78.7"</b>	
		Width:	80 cm / 31.5"
		Length:	200 cm / 78.7"
<b>Certificates</b> US Flammability 16 CFR part 1630 / 1631.		<b>170 x 240 cm / 66.9 x 94.5"</b>	
		Width:	170 cm / 66.9"
		Length:	240 cm / 94.5"
<b>Ready-To-Ship Options</b> Rose Dark Grey Off-White Yellow Black/White Burnt Orange*			
		<b>200 x 300 cm / 78.7 x 118.1"</b>	
		Width:	200 cm / 78.7"
		Length:	300 cm / 118.1"
<b>*Burnt Orange is only available in sizes: 85 x 140, 80 x 200, 170 x 240 &amp; 200 x 300.</b>		<b>270 x 360 cm / 106.3 x 141.7"</b>	
		Width:	270 cm / 106.3"
		Length:	360 cm / 141.7"





## Relevo Rug

— by Studiopepe

### Materials

Made from 100% New Zealand wool, hand-tufted in India. Backing made of 100% cotton, pasted with synthetic latex.

### Certificates

US Flammability 16 CFR part 1630 / 1631.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Burnt Orange  
Dark Green  
Off-White  
Sage Green



### Dimensions

170 x 240 cm / 5'6" x 7'9"

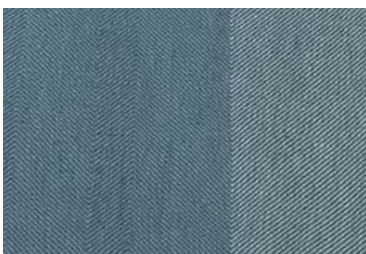
Width: 170 cm / 67"

Length: 240 cm / 94.5"

200 x 300 cm / 6'5" x 9'8"

Width: 200 cm / 79"

Length: 300 cm / 118"



## Varjo Rug

— by Tina Ratzer

### Materials

100% New Zealand wool.

### Options

Rug pad.

### Certificates

US Flammability 16 CFR part 1630 / 1631.

### Ready-To-Ship Options

Blue  
Dark Grey  
Dark Green



### Dimensions

170 x 240 cm / 66.9 x 94.5"

Width: 170 cm / 66.9"

Length: 240 cm / 94.5"

200 x 300 cm / 78.7 x 118.1"

Width: 200 cm / 78.7"

Length: 300 cm / 118.1"

# find out

236

## Artworks by

Anne Mette My Paaske @paaskemy, Malwina Kleparska @malwinakleparska, Marbless @marblesscph, Paula Atelier @paula.atelier, Lumiere Bricoleur: @lumierebricoleur, A Hint of Neon @ahintofneon\_dk, Jonatan Appelfeldt @jonatan\_appelfeldt, Lumiere Bricoleur @lumierebricoleur, Christina Ahm @christinaahm, Marbless Cph @marblesscph, Julie Damhus Studio @damhus, Abid Javed @abid.jav, Anders von Greffellstejn @greffellstejn, Anna Havskov @annahavskovkeramik, Anne Lind Sorth @annelindsorth, Anne Nowak @annenowak, Artsign by Andredottir & Bobek @andredottirbobek, Astrid Svangren @astridsvangren, Atelier Plateau @atelierplateau, Boee @boee.eu, Christina Julsgaard @christinajulsgaardart, Christine Lyhne @christine\_lyhne, Dorte Hoeck Studio @dorte\_hoeck\_studio, Else-Rikke Brun @else\_rikkebruun, Hanna Heino @hanna\_heino, Jeba Arkitekter @jeba\_arkitekter, Kaja Skytte @kaja\_skytte, Kirsten Schröder @schroder\_kirsten, Kristel Laurits @kristellaurits, Kristine Mandsberg @kristinemandsberg, Leila Guinnefollau @leila\_guinefollau, Leise Dich Abrahamsen @leisedichabrahamsen,

Lena Medvedeva @nezhno.ceramics, Lene Bodker @lene.bodker, Lisa Hartwig Ericson @leceramics, Louise Gaarmann @louise\_gaarmann\_, Malene Bach @malene\_bach, Meyer-Lavigne @meyerlavigne, Omhu Studio @omhu.studio, OWL @owl\_\_\_\_\_, Paula Atelier @paula.atelier, Ruby Atelier @rubyatelier\_, Sara Martinsen @frk\_vinthermartinsen, Sara Saur & Anne M. Stahl @sarasaur & @annemstahl, Séché Studio @linneaeckblaehr & @laura.bilde, Stine Juul Studio @stinejuulstudio, Stine Leth @stinelethdk, Stine Regild @stineregild, Studio Vipaon @studio.vipaon, Ursula Nistrup @ursulanistrup, Thora Finnsdottir @thoraprojects, Tina Hvid @tinahvid.dk, Vic Wright courtesy of BearSpace @vic\_wright\_studio.

## Thank you

Aiayu @aiayu, Alessi @alessi\_official, Bornholms Kildevand @bornholms\_kildevand, Egersund Weinerberger @egersund\_wienerberger, Grape @grape.dk, Phanta @phanta\_enterprises



## Muuto Showrooms

Explore our Muuto showrooms across the world



## Join Us

Sign up to our newsletter and follow us on social media to stay in the loop on our latest designs, case stories, tools, project references and much more.

professionals.muuto.com/newsletter-sign-up  
instagram.com/muutodesign  
pinterest.com/muuto  
facebook.com/muuto  
linkedin.com/company/muuto

Muuto Head Office  
Østergade 36-38  
DK-1100 Copenhagen,  
Denmark

For more information  
visit professionals.muuto.com

# more



This catalog is printed on eco-friendly,  
high-quality paper in Denmark by  
Narayana Press.

Aiayu, Anderssen & Voll, Andreas Bergsaker, Andreas Engesvik, Atelier BLI19, Benjamin Hubert, Big-Game, Broberg & Ridderstråle, CARA \ DAVIDE, Cecilie Manz, Claesson Koivisto Rune, David Geckeler, Dimitri Bähler, Earnest Studio, Form Us With Love, Hallgeir Homstvedt, Iskos-Berlin, Jens Fager, Johan Van Hengel, Julien De Smedt, Lars Tornøe, Louise Campbell, Margrethe Odgaard, Mattias Ståhlbom, Mika Tolvanen, MSDS Studio, Normal Studio, Sam Hecht & Kim Colin, Studio Kaksikko, Studiopepe, Sylvain Willenz, Søren Rose Studio, TAF Studio, Thomas Bentzen, Tina Ratzer, Tom Chung, WhatsWhat